



Signamax™ Connectivity Systems
Model 065-7726S
24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX
Managed Switch
U s e r ' s G u i d e

Signamax™ Connectivity Systems
Model 065-7726S

24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX
Managed Switch
U s e r ' s G u i d e

Table of Contents

CAUTION-----	VI
ELECTRONIC EMISSION NOTICES-----	VI
CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION-----	2
1-1. OVERVIEW OF 24 FAST ETHERNET + 2 GIGABIT L2 MANAGED SWITCH-----	2
1-2. CHECKLIST -----	4
1-3. FEATURES -----	4
1-4. VIEW OF 24 FAST ETHERNET + 2 GIGABIT L2 MANAGED SWITCH -----	6
1-4-1. User Interfaces on the Front Panel (Button, LEDs and Plugs) -----	6
1-4-2. User Interfaces on the Rear Panel -----	8
1-5. VIEW OF THE OPTIONAL MODULES -----	9
CHAPTER 2. INSTALLATION -----	11
2-1. STARTING 24 FAST ETHERNET + 2 GIGABIT L2 MANAGED SWITCH UP ----	11
2-1-1. Hardware and Cable Installation-----	11
2-1-2. Installing Chassis to a 19-Inch Wiring Closet Rail-----	13
2-1-3. Cabling Requirements-----	13
2-1-3-1. Cabling Requirements for TP Ports -----	14
2-1-3-2. Cabling Requirements for 1000SX/LX SFP Module-----	14
2-1-3-3. Switch Cascading in Topology -----	15
2-1-4. Configuring the Management Agent of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch -----	18
2-1-4-1. Configuring the Management Agent of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through the Serial RS-232 Port-----	19
2-1-4-2. Configuring the Management Agent of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through the Ethernet Port ----	21
2-1-5. IP Address Assignment-----	22
2-2. TYPICAL APPLICATIONS-----	27
3. OPERATION OF WEB-BASED MANAGEMENT-----	29
3-1. WEB MANAGEMENT HOME OVERVIEW-----	31
3-1-1. System Information-----	34
3-1-2. IP Configuration-----	36
3-1-3. Time Configuration -----	39
3-1-4. Account Configuration -----	42
3-1-5. Management Security -----	43
3-1-6. Virtual Stack-----	46
3-2. PORT CONFIGURATION -----	48
3-2-1.Port Status -----	48
3-2-2. Port Configuration -----	53

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

3-2-3. Simple Counter-----	55
3-2-4. Detail Counter-----	57
3-3. SNMP CONFIGURATION-----	60
3-4. DHCP BOOT-----	62
3-5. IGMP SNOOPING-----	63
3-6. VLAN-----	65
3-6-1. VLAN Mode-----	65
3-6-2. Tag-based Group-----	67
3-6-3. PVID-----	69
3-6-4. Port-based Group-----	70
3-7. MAC TABLE-----	72
3-8. GVRP CONFIGURATION-----	79
3-9. STP CONFIGURATION-----	85
3-9-1. STP Status-----	85
3-9-2. STP Configuration-----	87
3-9-3. STP Port Configuration-----	89
3-10. TRUNKING CONFIGURATION-----	92
3-11. 802.1X CONFIGURATION-----	99
3-12. ALARM CONFIGURATION-----	109
3-13. CONFIGURATION-----	112
3-13-1. Save/Restore-----	113
3-13-2. Config File-----	115
3-14. SECURITY-----	116
3-15. BANDWIDTH MANAGEMENT-----	119
3-16. QoS(QUALITY OF SERVICE) CONFIGURATION-----	123
3-17. DIAGNOSTICS-----	133
3-18. TFTP SERVER-----	136
3-19. LOG-----	137
3-20. FIRMWARE UPGRADE-----	139
3-21. REBOOT-----	140
3-22. LOGOUT-----	141
4. OPERATION OF CLI MANAGEMENT-----	142
4-1. CLI MANAGEMENT-----	142
4-1-1. Login-----	142
4-2. COMMANDS OF CLI-----	144
4-2-1. Global Commands of CLI-----	145
4-2-2. Local Commands of CLI-----	151
5. MAINTENANCE-----	230
5-1. RESOLVING NO LINK CONDITION-----	230
5-2. Q&A-----	230
APPENDIX A TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS-----	231
APPENDIX B NULL MODEM CABLE SPECIFICATIONS-----	235
APPENDIX C MIB SPECIFICATIONS-----	236

Revision History

Release	Date	Revision
0.94	04/21/2005	A1
0.94	04/28/2005	A1
0.99	06/10/2005	A1
2.0	06/28/2005	A2

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Caution

Circuit devices are sensitive to static electricity, which can damage their delicate electronics. Dry weather conditions or walking across a carpeted floor may cause you to acquire a static electrical charge.

To protect your device, always:

- Touch the metal chassis of your computer to ground the static electrical charge before you pick up the circuit device.
- Pick up the device by holding it on the left and right edges only.

Electronic Emission Notices

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Statement

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment.

European Community (CE) Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the protection requirements of European Emission Standard EN55022/EN60555-2 and the Generic European Immunity Standard EN50082-1.

EMC:	EN55022(1988)/CISPR-22(1985)	class A
	EN60555-2(1995)	class A
	EN60555-3	
	IEC1000-4-2(1995)	4K V CD, 8KV, AD
	IEC1000-4-3(1995)	3V/m
	IEC1000-4-4(1995)	1KV – (power line), 0.5KV – (signal line)

About this user's manual

In this user's manual, it will not only tell you how to install and connect your network system but configure and monitor the 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through the built-in CLI and web by RS-232 serial interface and Ethernet ports step-by-step. Many explanation in detail of hardware and software functions are shown as well as the examples of the operation for web-based interface and command-line interface (CLI).

Overview of this user's manual

- Chapter 1 "Introduction" describes the features of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch
- Chapter 2 "Installation"
- Chapter 3 "Operation of Web-based Management"
- Chapter 4 "Operation of CLI Management"
- Chapter 5 "Maintenance"

1. Introduction

1-1. Overview of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch

24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch, implemented 24 10/100Mbps TP + 2 Gigabit dual media ports with TP/SFP(or GBIC), is a standard switch that meets all IEEE 802.3/u/x/z Gigabit, Fast Ethernet and Ethernet specifications. The switch can be managed through RS-232 serial port via directly connection, or through Ethernet port using Telnet or Web-based management unit, associated with SNMP agent. With the SNMP agent, the network administrator can logon the switch to monitor, configure and control each port's activity in a friendly way. The overall network management is enhanced and the network efficiency is also improved to accommodate high bandwidth applications. In addition, the switch features comprehensive and useful function such as QoS (Quality of Service), Spanning Tree, VLAN, Port Trunking, Bandwidth Control, Port Security, SNMP/RMON and IGMP Snooping capability via the intelligent software. It is suitable for both metro-LAN and office application.

• Model Description

Model	Port 25, 26 Configurations
24 Port 10/100Base-TX + 2 Port Gigabit TP/SFP	Two types of media --- TP and SFP Fiber
24 Port 10/100Base-TX + 2 Port Gigabit TP/GBIC	Two types of media --- TP and GBIC Fiber

10/100/1000Mbps TP is a standard Ethernet port that meets all IEEE 802.3/u/x/z Gigabit, Fast Ethernet specifications. 1000Mbps SFP Fiber transceiver is a Gigabit Ethernet port that fully complies with all IEEE 802.3z and 1000Base-SX/LX standards.

1000Mbps Single Fiber WDM (BiDi) transceiver is designed with an optic Wavelength Division Multiplexing (WDM) technology that transports bi-directional full duplex signal over a single fiber simultaneously.

For upgrading firmware, please refer to the Section 3-20 or Section 4-2-2 for more details. The switch will not stop operating while upgrading firmware and after that, the configuration keeps unchanged.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

• Key Features in the Device

QoS:

Support Quality of Service by the IEEE 802.1P standard. There are two priority queue and packet transmission schedule using Weighted Round Robin (WRR). User-defined weight classification of packet priority can be based on either VLAN tag on packets or user-defined port priority.

Spanning Tree:

Support IEEE 802.1D, IEEE 802.1w (RSTP: Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) and IEEE 802.1s (MSTP: Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol) standards.

VLAN:

Support Port-based VLAN and IEEE802.1Q Tag VLAN. Support 256 active VLANs and VLAN ID 1~4094.

Port Trunking:

Support static port trunking and port trunking with IEEE 802.3ad LACP.

Bandwidth Control:

Support ingress and egress per port bandwidth control.

Port Security:

Support allowed, denied forwarding and port security with MAC address.

SNMP/RMON:

SNMP agent and RMON MIB. In the device, SNMP agent is a client software which is operating over SNMP protocol used to receive the command from SNMP manager (server site) and echo the corresponded data, i.e. MIB object. Besides, SNMP agent will actively issue TRAP information when happened.

RMON is the abbreviation of Remote Network Monitoring and is a branch of the SNMP MIB.

The device supports MIB-2 (RFC 1213), Bridge MIB (RFC 1493), RMON MIB (RFC 1757)-statistics Group 1,2,3,9, VLAN MIB (802.1Q, RFC2674), Ethernet MIB (RFC 1643) and so on.

IGMP Snooping:

Support IGMP version 2 (RFC 2236): The function IGMP snooping is used to establish the multicast groups to forward the multicast packet to the member ports, and, in nature, avoid wasting the bandwidth while IP multicast packets are running over the network.

1-2. Checklist

Before you start installing the switch, verify that the package contains the following:

- A set of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch
- Modules (optional)
- Mounting Accessory (for 19" Rack Shelf)
- This User's Manual in CD-ROM
- AC Power Cord
- RS-232 Cable

Please notify your sales representative immediately if any of the aforementioned items is missing or damaged.

1-3. Features

The 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch , a standalone off-the-shelf switch, provides the comprehensive features listed below for users to perform system network administration and efficiently and securely serve your network.

• Hardware

- Supports 24-port 10/100M TP ports with Nway and auto MDIX function
- In 24 Port 10/100Base-TX + 2 Port Gigabit TP/SFP switch, it supports 2 Gigabit dual media ports(TP/SFP) and 2 slots for removable SFP module supporting 1000M SFP fiber module
- In 24 Port 10/100Base-TX + 2 Port Gigabit TP/GBIC switch, it supports 2 Gigabit dual media ports(TP/GBIC) and 2 slots for removable GBIC module supporting 1000M GBIC fiber module
- Supports on-line pluggable fiber transceiver modules
- Supports 256KB packet buffer and 128KB control memory
- Maximal packet length can be up to 1536 bytes
- Full-duplex flow control (IEEE802.3x) and half-duplex backpressure
- Extensive front-panel diagnostic LEDs; System: Power, CPURUN, ACT / FDX / SPD(LEDSET), 10/100Mbps TP Port1-24:LINK/ACT, FDX, SPD, 10/100/1000Mbps/Fiber port 25,26: LINK/ACT, FDX, SPD

• Management

- Supports concisely the status of port and easily port configuration
- Supports per port traffic monitoring counters
- Supports a snapshot of the system Information when you login
- Supports port mirror function
- Supports the static trunk function

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

- Supports 802.1Q VLAN with 256 entries.
- Supports user management and limits three users to login
- Supports DHCP Broadcasting Suppression to avoid network suspended or crashed
- Supports to send the trap event while monitored events happened
- Supports default configuration which can be restored to overwrite the current configuration which is working on via web browser and CLI
- Supports on-line plug/unplug SFP/GBIC modules
- Supports 5 kinds of QoS, are as follows, MAC Priority, 802.1p Priority, IP TOS Priority, and DiffServ DSCP Priority.
- Built-in web-based management and CLI management, providing a more convenient UI for the user
- Supports port mirror function with ingress/egress traffic
- Supports rapid spanning tree (802.1w RSTP)
- Supports 802.1x port security on a VLAN
- Supports user management and only first login administrator can configure the device. The rest of users can only view the switch
- SNMP access can be disabled and prevent from illegal SNMP access
- Supports Ingress, Non-unicast and Egress Bandwidth rating management
- The trap event and alarm message can be transferred via e-mail and mobile phone short message
- Supports diagnostics to let administrator knowing the hardware status
- Supports external loopback test to check if the link is ok
- TFTP for firmware upgrade, system log upload and config file import/export
- Supports remote boot the device through user interface and SNMP
- Supports network time synchronization and daylight saving
- Supports 120 event log records in the main memory and display on the local console

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

1-4. View of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch



1-4-1. User Interfaces on the Front Panel (Button, LEDs and Plugs)

Fig. 1-1 Full View of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch with SFP/GBIC Module modules on the front panel of the switch. LED display area, locating on the front panel, contains a CPURUN, Power LED and 26 ports working status of the switch.

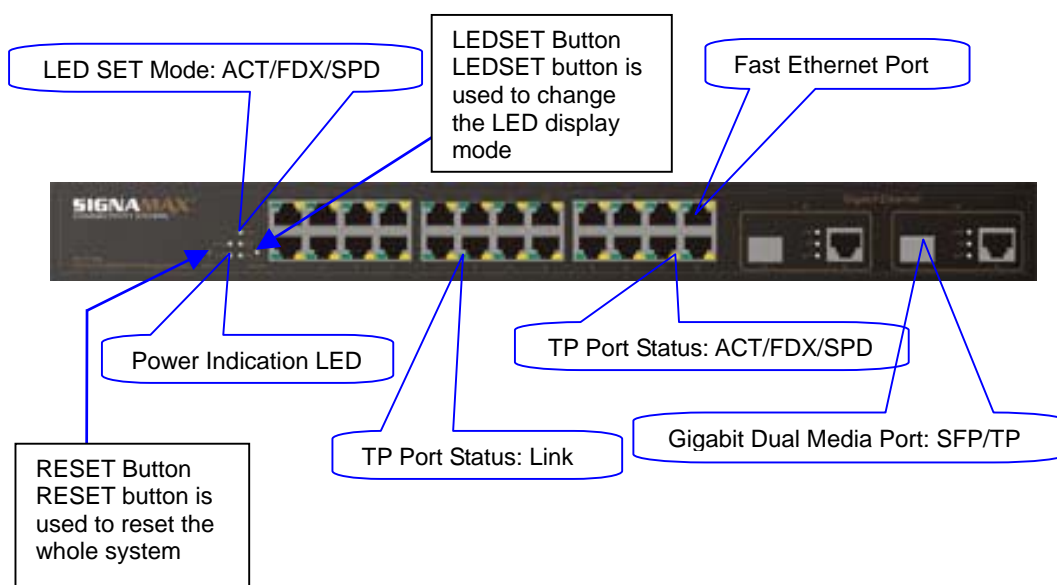


Fig. 1-2 Front View of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch with SFP Module

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

• LED Indicators

LED	Color	Function
System LED		
CPURUN	Green	Lit when CPU is on and good
POWER	Green	Lit when AC power is on and good
ACT	Green	Lit when LEDSET set on active mode
FDX	Green	Lit when LEDSET set on full-duplex mode
SPD	Green	Lit when LEDSET set on speed mode
10/100Mbps Ethernet TP Port 1 to 24 LED		
LNK	Green	Lit when connection with remote device is good Off when cable connection is not good
ACT/FDX/ SPD	Amber (TP Port 1 to 24 LED)	a. LEDSET set on ACT (active) mode: Blinks when any traffic is present b. LEDSET set on FDX (full-duplex) mode: Lit when full-duplex mode is active Blinks when any collision is present c. LEDSET set on SPD (speed) mode: Lit when 100Mbps speed is active Off when 10Mbps speed is active
10/100/1000Mbps Gigabit TP/Fiber Port 25, 26 LED		
LNK	Green	Lit when connection with remote device is good Off when cable connection is not good
FB	Green	Lit when Fiber port is active Off when TP port is active
ACT/FDX/ SPD	Green (Port 25, 26 LED)	a. LEDSET set on ACT (active) mode: Blinks when any traffic is present b. LEDSET set on FDX (full-duplex) mode: Lit when full-duplex mode is active Blinks when any collision is present c. LEDSET set on SPD (speed) mode: Lit when 1000Mbps speed is active Off when 10/100Mbps speed is active

Table1-1

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

1-4-2. User Interfaces on the Rear Panel

One RS-232 DB-9 interface is offered for configuration or management. And there is one AC power input socket for having the switch powered on or off.



Fig. 1-3 Rear View of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch

1-5. View of the Optional Modules

In the switch, Port 25, 26 includes two types of media --- TP and SFP Fiber (LC, BiDi LC...); this port supports 10/100/1000Mbps TP or 1000Mbps SFP Fiber with auto-detected function. 1000Mbps SFP Fiber transceiver is used for high-speed connection expansion; nine optional SFP types provided for the switch are listed below:

- 1000Mbps LC, MM, SFP Fiber transceiver
- 1000Mbps LC, SM 10km, SFP Fiber transceiver
- 1000Mbps LC, SM 30km, SFP Fiber transceiver
- 1000Mbps LC, SM 50km, SFP Fiber transceiver
- 1000Mbps BiDi LC, type 1, SM 20km, SFP Fiber WDM transceiver
- 1000Mbps BiDi LC, type 2, SM 20km, SFP Fiber WDM transceiver
- 1000Mbps LC, SM 10km, SFP Fiber transceiver with DDM



Fig. 1-4 Front View of 1000Base-SX/LX LC, SFP Fiber Transceiver



Fig. 1-5 Front View of 1000Base-LX BiDi LC, SFP Fiber Transceiver

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

In the switch, Port 25, 26 includes two types of media --- TP and GBIC Fiber (SC, BiDi SC...); this port supports 10/100/1000Mbps TP or 1000Mbps GBIC Fiber with auto-detected function. 1000Mbps GBIC Fiber transceiver is used for high-speed connection expansion; six optional GBIC types provided for the switch are listed below:

- 1000Mbps SC, MM, GBIC Fiber transceiver
- 1000Mbps SC, SM 10km, GBIC Fiber transceiver
- 1000Mbps SC, SM 30km, GBIC Fiber transceiver
- 1000Mbps SC, SM 50km, GBIC Fiber transceiver
- GBIC BiDi-SC, SM 20km 1550nm Fiber transceiver
- GBIC BiDi-SC, SM 20km 1310nm Fiber transceiver



Fig. 1-6 Front View of GBIC SC Fiber Transceiver



Fig. 1-7 Front View of GBIC BiDi-SC Fiber Transceiver

2. Installation

2-1. Starting 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch Up

This section will give users a quick start for:

- Hardware and Cable Installation
- Management Station Installation
- Software booting and configuration

2-1-1. Hardware and Cable Installation

At the beginning, please do first:

⇒ Wear a grounding device to avoid the damage from electrostatic discharge

• Installing Optional SFP/GBIC Fiber Transceivers to the L2 Managed Switch

Note: If you have no modules, please skip this section.

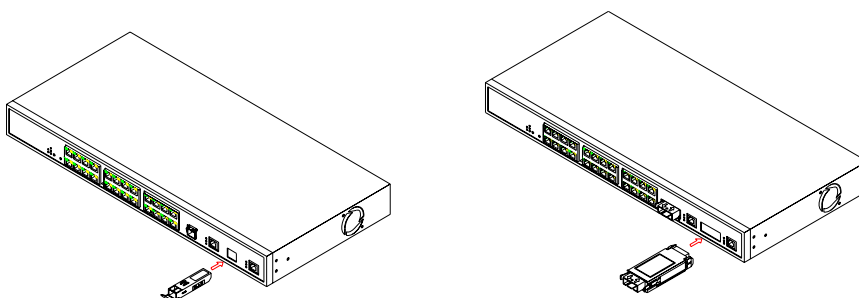


Fig. 2-1 Installation of Optional SFP/GBIC Fiber Transceiver

• Connecting the SFP/GBIC Module to the Chassis:

The optional SFP/GBIC modules are hot swappable, so you can plug or unplug it before or after powering on.

1. Verify that the SFP/GBIC module is the right model and conforms to the chassis
2. Slide the module along the slot. Also be sure that the module is properly seated against the slot socket/connector
3. Install the media cable for network connection
4. Repeat the above steps, as needed, for each module to be installed into slot(s)
5. Have the power ON after the above procedures are done

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

- **TP Port and Cable Installation**

- ⇒ In the switch, TP port supports MDI/MDI-X auto-crossover, so both types of cable, straight-through (Cable pin-outs for RJ-45 jack 1, 2, 3, 6 to 1, 2, 3, 6 in 10/100M TP; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 in Gigabit TP) and crossed-over (Cable pin-outs for RJ-45 jack 1, 2, 3, 6 to 3, 6, 1, 2) can be used. It means you do not have to tell from them, just plug it.
- ⇒ Use Cat. 5 grade RJ-45 TP cable to connect to a TP port of the switch and the other end is connected to a network-aware device such as a workstation or a server.
- ⇒ Repeat the above steps, as needed, for each RJ-45 port to be connected to a Gigabit 10/100/1000 TP device.

Now, you can start having the switch in operation.

- **Power On**

The switch supports 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz power supply. The power supply will automatically convert the local AC power source to DC power. It does not matter whether any connection plugged into the switch or not when power on, even modules as well. After the power is on, all LED indicators will light up immediately and then all off except the power LED still keeps on. This represents a reset of the system.

- **Firmware Loading**

After resetting, the bootloader will load the firmware into the memory. It will take about 30 seconds, after that, the switch will flash all the LED once and automatically performs self-test and is in ready state.

2-1-2. Installing Chassis to a 19-Inch Wiring Closet Rail

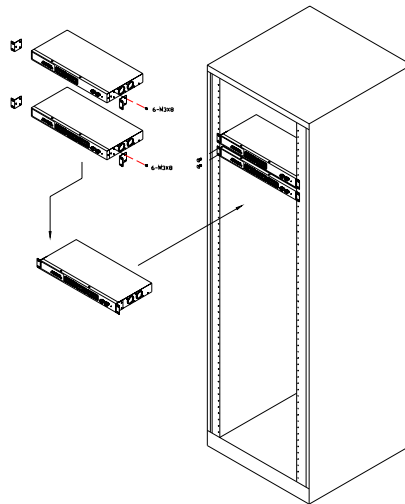


Fig. 2-2

Caution: Allow a proper spacing and proper air ventilation for the cooling fan at both sides of the chassis.

- ⇒ Wear a grounding device for electrostatic discharge.
- ⇒ Screw the mounting accessory to the front side of the switch (See Fig. 2-2).
- ⇒ Place the Chassis into the 19-inch wiring closet rail and locate it at the proper position. Then, fix the Chassis by screwing it.

2-1-3. Cabling Requirements

To help ensure a successful installation and keep the network performance good, please take a care on the cabling requirement. Cables with worse specification will render the LAN to work poorly.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

2-1-3-1. Cabling Requirements for TP Ports

- ⇒ For Fast Ethernet TP network connection
 - The grade of the cable must be Cat. 5 or Cat. 5e with a maximum length of 100 meters.
- ⇒ Gigabit Ethernet TP network connection
 - The grade of the cable must be Cat. 5 or Cat. 5e with a maximum length of 100 meters. Cat. 5e is recommended.

2-1-3-2. Cabling Requirements for 1000SX/LX SFP Module

It is more complex and comprehensive contrast to TP cabling in the fiber media. Basically, there are two categories of fiber, multi mode (MM) and single mode (SM). The later is categorized into several classes by the distance it supports. They are SX, LX, LHX, XD, and ZX. From the viewpoint of connector type, there mainly are LC and BiDi LC.

- Gigabit Fiber with multi-mode LC SFP module
- Gigabit Fiber with single-mode LC SFP module
- Gigabit Fiber with BiDi LC 1310nm SFP module
- Gigabit Fiber with BiDi LC 1550nm SFP module

The following table lists the types of fiber that we support and those else not listed here are available upon request.

IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet 1000SX 850nm	Multi-mode Fiber Cable and Modal Bandwidth			
	Multi-mode 62.5/125μm		Multi-mode 50/125μm	
	Modal Bandwidth	Distance	Modal Bandwidth	Distance
	160MHz-Km	220m	400MHz-Km	500m
	200MHz-Km	275m	500MHz-Km	550m
1000Base- LX/LHX/XD/ZX	SFP.0LC.212.10/30/50/70/B0 Km (or GBI.ZSC.212.10/30/50 Km)			
	Single-mode Fiber 9/125μm			
	Single-mode transceiver 1310nm 10Km			
	Single-mode transceiver 1550nm 30, 50, 70, 110Km			
1000Base-LX Single Fiber WDM Module	SFP.0BL.621.202 (or GBI.ZBS.621.202)	Single-Mode *20Km	TX(Transmit)	1310nm
			RX(Receive)	1550nm
	SFP.0BL.621.201 (or GBI.ZBS.621.201)	Single-Mode *20Km	TX(Transmit)	1550nm
			RX(Receive)	1310nm

Table2-1

2-1-3-3. Switch Cascading in Topology

- **Takes the Delay Time into Account**

Theoretically, the switch partitions the collision domain for each port in switch cascading that you may up-link the switches unlimitedly. In practice, the network extension (cascading levels & overall diameter) must follow the constraint of the IEEE 802.3/802.3u/802.3z and other 802.1 series protocol specifications, in which the limitations are the timing requirement from physical signals defined by 802.3 series specification of Media Access Control (MAC) and PHY, and timer from some OSI layer 2 protocols such as 802.1d, 802.1q, LACP and so on.

The fiber, TP cables and devices' bit-time delay (round trip) are as follows:

1000Base-X TP, Fiber		100Base-TX TP		100Base-FX Fiber	
Round trip Delay: 4096		Round trip Delay: 512			
Cat. 5 TP Wire:	11.12/m	Cat. 5 TP Wire:	1.12/m	Fiber Cable:	1.0/m
Fiber Cable :	10.10/m	TP to fiber Converter: 56			
Bit Time unit : 1ns (1sec./1000 Mega bit)		Bit Time unit: 0.01μs (1sec./100 Mega bit)			

Table 2-2

Sum up all elements' bit-time delay and the overall bit-time delay of wires/devices must be within Round Trip Delay (bit times) in a half-duplex network segment (collision domain). For full-duplex operation, this will not be applied. You may use the TP-Fiber module to extend the TP node distance over fiber optic and provide the long haul connection.

- **Typical Network Topology in Deployment**

A hierarchical network with minimum levels of switch may reduce the timing delay between server and client station. Basically, with this approach, it will minimize the number of switches in any one path; will lower the possibility of network loop and will improve network efficiency. If more than two switches are connected in the same network, select one switch as Level 1 switch and connect all other switches to it at Level 2. Server/Host is recommended to connect to the Level 1 switch. This is general if no VLAN or other special requirements are applied.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Case1: All switch ports are in the same local area network. Every port can access each other (See Fig. 2-3).

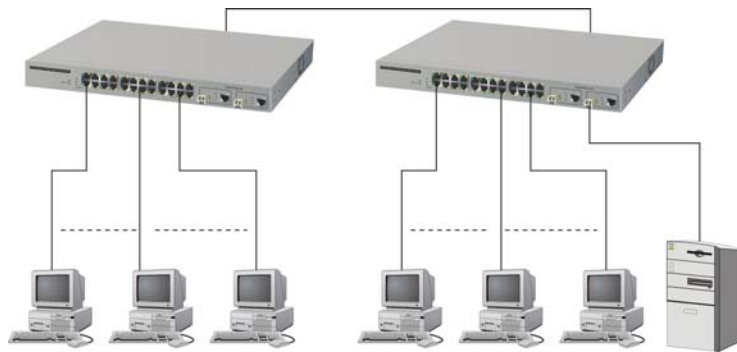


Fig. 2-3 No VLAN Configuration Diagram

If VLAN is enabled and configured, each node in the network that can communicate each other directly is bounded in the same VLAN area.

Here VLAN area is defined by what VLAN you are using. The switch supports both port-based VLAN and tag-based VLAN. They are different in practical deployment, especially in physical location. The following diagram shows how it works and what the difference they are.

Case2a: Port-based VLAN (See Fig.2-4).

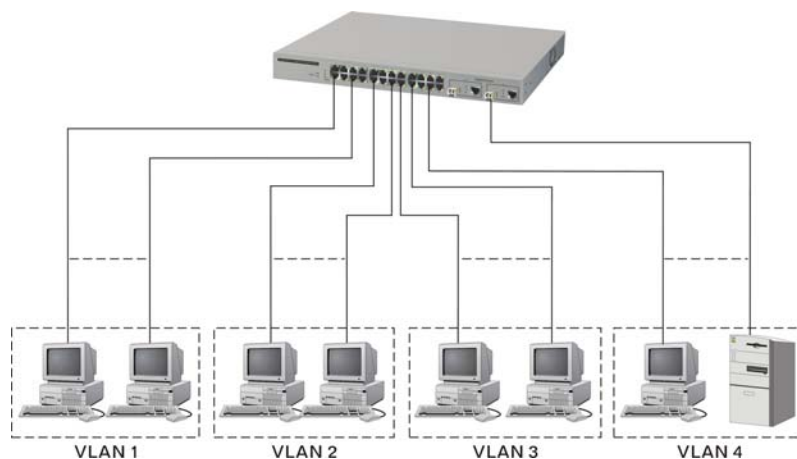


Fig. 2-4 Port-based VLAN Diagram

1. The same VLAN members could not be in different switches.
2. Every VLAN members could not access VLAN members each other.
3. The switch manager has to assign different names for each VLAN groups at one switch.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Case 2b: Port-based VLAN (See Fig.2-5).

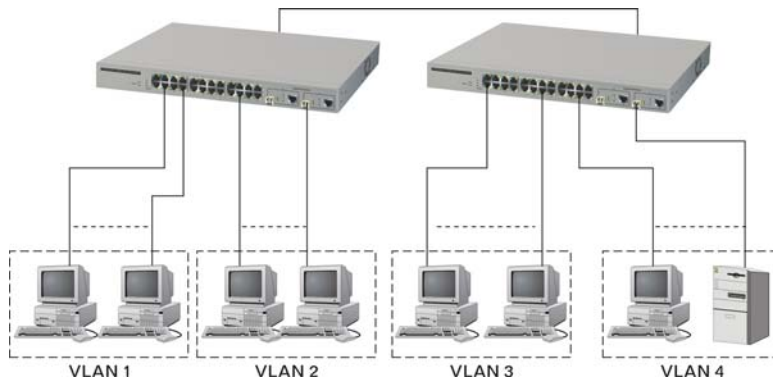


Fig. 2-5 Port-based VLAN Diagram

1. VLAN1 members could not access VLAN2, VLAN3 and VLAN4 members.
2. VLAN2 members could not access VLAN1 and VLAN3 members, but they could access VLAN4 members.
3. VLAN3 members could not access VLAN1, VLAN2 and VLAN4.
4. VLAN4 members could not access VLAN1 and VLAN3 members, but they could access VLAN2 members.

Case3a: The same VLAN members can be at different switches with the same VID (See Fig. 2-6).

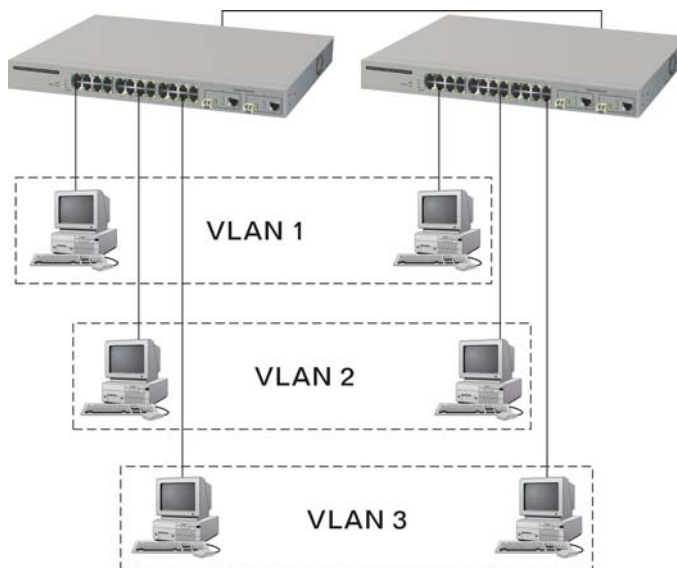


Fig. 2-6 Attribute-based VLAN Diagram

2-1-4. Configuring the Management Agent of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch

We offer you three ways to startup the switch management function. They are RS-232 console, CLI, and Web. Users can use any one of them to monitor and configure the switch. You can touch them through the following procedures.

Section 2-1-4-1: Configuring the Management Agent of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through the Serial RS-232 Port

Section 2-1-4-2: Configuring the Management Agent of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through the Ethernet Port

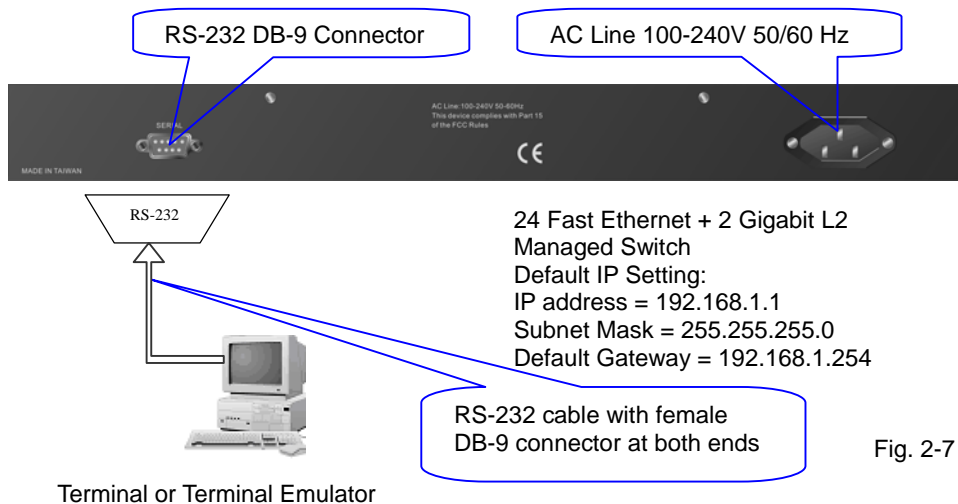
Note: Please first modify the IP address, Subnet mask, Default gateway and DNS through RS-232 console, and then do the next.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

2-1-4-1. Configuring the Management Agent of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through the Serial RS-232 Port

To perform the configuration through RS-232 console port, the switch's serial port must be directly connected to a DCE device, for example, a PC, through RS-232 cable with DB-9 connector. Next, run a terminal emulator with the default setting of the switch's serial port. With this, you can communicate with the switch.

In the switch, RS-232 interface only supports baud rate 57.6k bps with 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity check and no flow control.



To configure the switch, please follow the procedures below:

1. Find the RS-232 DB-9 cable with female DB-9 connector bundled. Normally, it just uses pins 2, 3 and 7. See also Appendix B for more details on Null Modem Cable Specifications.
2. Attaches the DB-9 female cable connector to the male serial RS-232 DB-9 connector on the switch.
3. Attaches the other end of the serial RS-232 DB-9 cable to PC's serial port, running a terminal emulator supporting VT100/ANSI terminal with The switch's serial port default settings. For example, Windows98/2000/XP HyperTerminal utility.

Note: The switch's serial port default settings are listed as follows:

Baud rate	57600
Stop bits	1
Data bits	8
Parity	N
Flow control	none

4. When you complete the connection, then press **<Enter>** key. The login prompt will be shown on the screen. The default username and password are shown as below:

Username = admin

Password = admin

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

- **Set IP Address, Subnet Mask and Default Gateway IP Address**

Please refer to Fig. 2-7 CLI Management for details about the ex-factory setting. They are default setting of IP address. You can first either configure your PC IP address or change IP address of the switch, next to change the IP address of default gateway and subnet mask.

For example, your network address is 10.1.1.0, and subnet mask is 255.255.255.0. You can change the switch's default IP address 192.168.1.1 to 10.1.1.1 and set the subnet mask to be 255.255.255.0. Then, choose your default gateway, may be it is 10.1.1.254.

Default Value	24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch	Your Network Setting
IP Address	192.168.1.1	10.1.1.1
Subnet	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	192.168.1.254	10.1.1.254

Table 2-3

After completing these settings in the switch, it will reboot to have the configuration taken effect. After this step, you can operate the management through the network, no matter it is from a web browser or Network Management System (NMS).

```
Managed Switch - I 065-7726S
Login: admin
Password:
E 065-7726S
```

Fig. 2-8 the Login Screen for CLI

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

2-1-4-2. Configuring the Management Agent of 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through the Ethernet Port

There are three ways to configure and monitor the switch through the switch's Ethernet port. They are CLI, Web browser and SNMP manager. The user interface for the last one is NMS dependent and does not cover here. We just introduce the first two types of management interface.

24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch
Default IP Setting:
IP = 192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask = 255.255.255.0
Default Gateway = 192.168.1.254

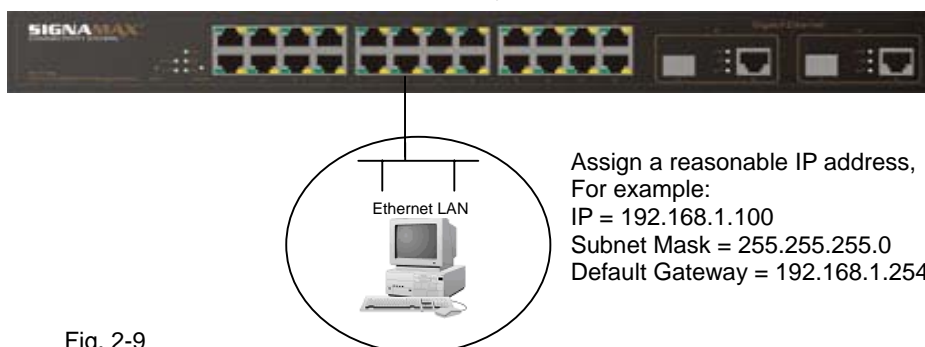


Fig. 2-9

• Managing 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through Ethernet Port

Before you communicate with the switch, you have to finish first the configuration of the IP address or to know the IP address of the switch. Then, follow the procedures listed below.

1. Set up a physical path between the configured the switch and a PC by a qualified UTP Cat. 5 cable with RJ-45 connector.

Note: If PC directly connects to the switch, you have to setup the same subnet mask between them. But, subnet mask may be different for the PC in the remote site. Please refer to Fig. 2-9 about the switch's default IP address information.

2. Run CLI or web browser and follow the menu. Please refer to Chapter 3 and Chapter 4.

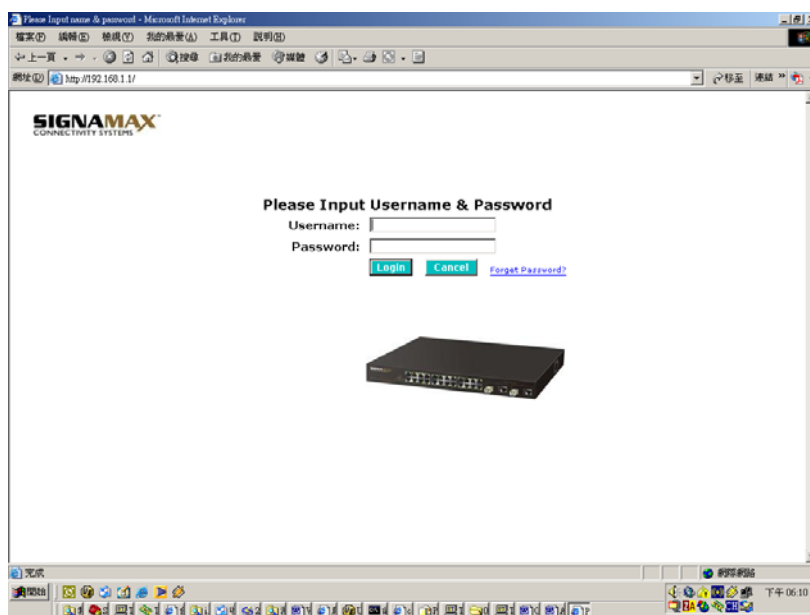


Fig. 2-10 the Login Screen for Web

2-1-5. IP Address Assignment

For IP address configuration, there are three parameters needed to be filled in. They are IP address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway and DNS.

IP address:

The address of the network device in the network is used for internetworking communication. Its address structure looks is shown in the Fig. 2-11. It is “classful” because it is split into predefined address classes or categories.

Each class has its own network range between the network identifier and host identifier in the 32 bits address. Each IP address comprises two parts: network identifier (address) and host identifier (address). The former indicates the network where the addressed host resides, and the latter indicates the individual host in the network which the address of host refers to. And the host identifier must be unique in the same LAN. Here the term of IP address we used is version 4, known as IPv4.

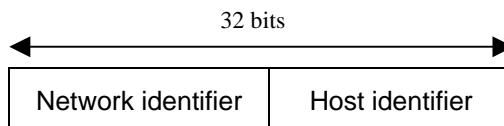


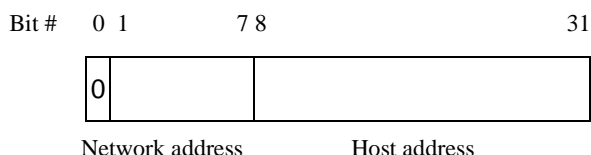
Fig. 2-11 IP address structure

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

With the classful addressing, it divides IP address into three classes, class A, class B and class C. The rest of IP addresses are for multicast and broadcast. The bit length of the network prefix is the same as that of the subnet mask and is denoted as IP address/X, for example, 192.168.1.0/24. Each class has its address range described below.

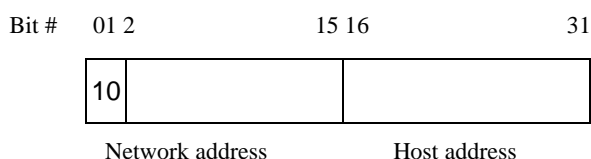
Class A:

Address is less than 126.255.255.255. There are a total of 126 networks can be defined because the address 0.0.0.0 is reserved for default route and 127.0.0.0/8 is reserved for loopback function.



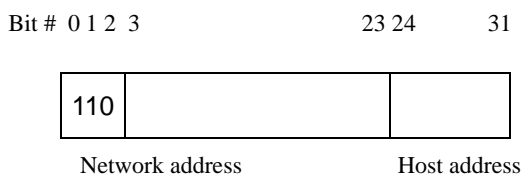
Class B:

IP address range between 128.0.0.0 and 191.255.255.255. Each class B network has a 16-bit network prefix followed 16-bit host address. There are 16,384 (2^{14})/16 networks able to be defined with a maximum of 65534 ($2^{16} - 2$) hosts per network.



Class C:

IP address range between 192.0.0.0 and 223.255.255.255. Each class C network has a 24-bit network prefix followed 8-bit host address. There are 2,097,152 (2^{21})/24 networks able to be defined with a maximum of 254 ($2^8 - 2$) hosts per network.



Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Class D and E:

Class D is a class with first 4 MSB (Most significance bit) set to 1-1-1-0 and is used for IP Multicast. See also RFC 1112. Class E is a class with first 4 MSB set to 1-1-1-1 and is used for IP broadcast.

According to IANA (Internet Assigned Numbers Authority), there are three specific IP address blocks reserved and able to be used for extending internal network. We call it Private IP address and list below:

Class A	10.0.0.0 --- 10.255.255.255
Class B	172.16.0.0 --- 172.31.255.255
Class C	192.168.0.0 --- 192.168.255.255

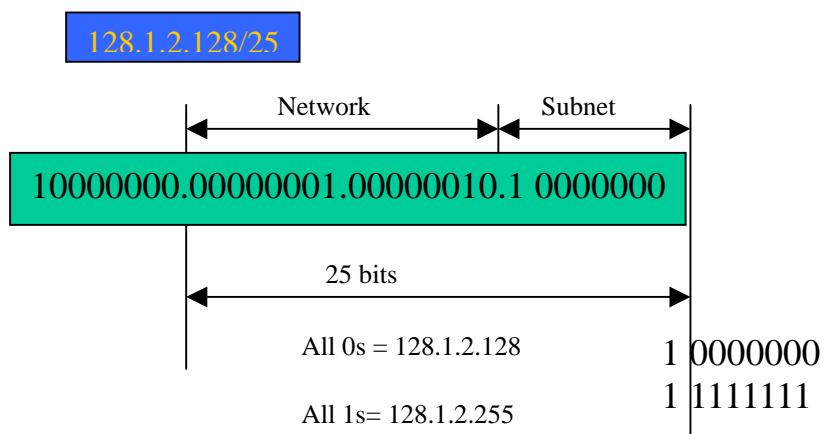
Please refer to RFC 1597 and RFC 1466 for more information.

Subnet mask:

It means the sub-division of a class-based network or a CIDR block. The subnet is used to determine how to split an IP address to the network prefix and the host address in bitwise basis. It is designed to utilize IP address more efficiently and ease to manage IP network.

For a class B network, 128.1.2.3, it may have a subnet mask 255.255.0.0 in default, in which the first two bytes is with all 1s. This means more than 60 thousands of nodes in flat IP address will be at the same network. It's too large to manage practically. Now if we divide it into smaller network by extending network prefix from 16 bits to, say 24 bits, that's using its third byte to subnet this class B network. Now it has a subnet mask 255.255.255.0, in which each bit of the first three bytes is 1. It's now clear that the first two bytes is used to identify the class B network, the third byte is used to identify the subnet within this class B network and, of course, the last byte is the host number.

Not all IP address is available in the sub-netted network. Two special addresses are reserved. They are the addresses with all zero's and all one's host number. For example, an IP address 128.1.2.128, what IP address reserved will be looked like? All 0s mean the network itself, and all 1s mean IP broadcast.



Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

In this diagram, you can see the subnet mask with 25-bit long, 255.255.255.128, contains 126 members in the sub-netted network. Another is that the length of network prefix equals the number of the bit with 1s in that subnet mask. With this, you can easily count the number of IP addresses matched. The following table shows the result.

Prefix Length	No. of IP matched	No. of Addressable IP
/32	1	-
/31	2	-
/30	4	2
/29	8	6
/28	16	14
/27	32	30
/26	64	62
/25	128	126
/24	256	254
/23	512	510
/22	1024	1022
/21	2048	2046
/20	4096	4094
/19	8192	8190
/18	16384	16382
/17	32768	32766
/16	65536	65534

Table 2-4

According to the scheme above, a subnet mask 255.255.255.0 will partition a network with the class C. It means there will have a maximum of 254 effective nodes existed in this sub-netted network and is considered a physical network in an autonomous network. So it owns a network IP address which may looks like 168.1.2.0.

With the subnet mask, a bigger network can be cut into small pieces of network. If we want to have more than two independent networks in a worknet, a partition to the network must be performed. In this case, subnet mask must be applied.

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

For different network applications, the subnet mask may look like 255.255.255.240. This means it is a small network accommodating a maximum of 15 nodes in the network.

Default gateway:

For the routed packet, if the destination is not in the routing table, all the traffic is put into the device with the designated IP address, known as default router. Basically, it is a routing policy. The gateway setting is used for Trap Events Host only in the switch.

For assigning an IP address to the switch, you just have to check what the IP address of the network will be connected with the switch. Use the same network address and append your host address to it.

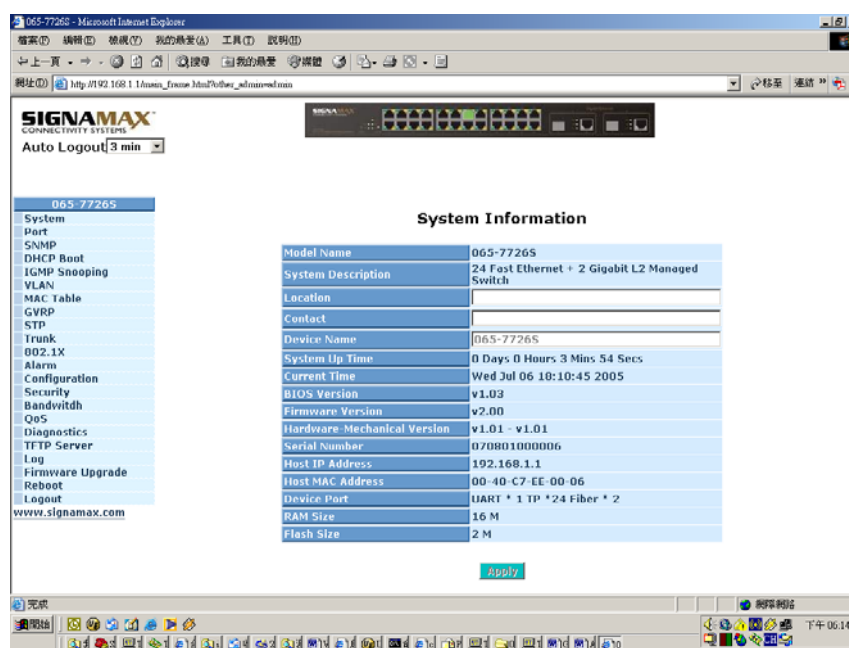


Fig. 2-12

First, IP Address: as shown in the Fig. 2-12, enter “192.168.1.1”, for instance. For sure, an IP address such as 192.168.1.x must be set on your PC.

Second, Subnet Mask: as shown in the Fig. 2-12, enter “255.255.255.0”. Any subnet mask such as 255.255.255.x is allowable in this case.

DNS:

The Domain Name Server translates human readable machine name to IP address. Every machine on the Internet has a unique IP address. A server generally has a static IP address. To connect to a server, the client needs to know the IP of the server. However, user generally uses the name to connect to the server. Thus, the switch DNS client program (such as a browser) will ask the DNS to resolve the IP address of the named server.

2-2. Typical Applications

The 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch implements 24 Fast Ethernet TP ports with auto MDIX and 2 Gigabit dual media ports with SFP/GBIC for removable module supported comprehensive fiber types of connection, including LC, BiDi LC for SFP and LC/SC, BiDi LC/SC for GBIC. For more details on the specification of the switch, please refer to Appendix A.

The switch is suitable for the following applications.

- Central Site/Remote site application is used in carrier or ISP (See Fig. 2-13)
- Peer-to-peer application is used in two remote offices (See Fig. 2-14)
- Office network(See Fig. 2-15)

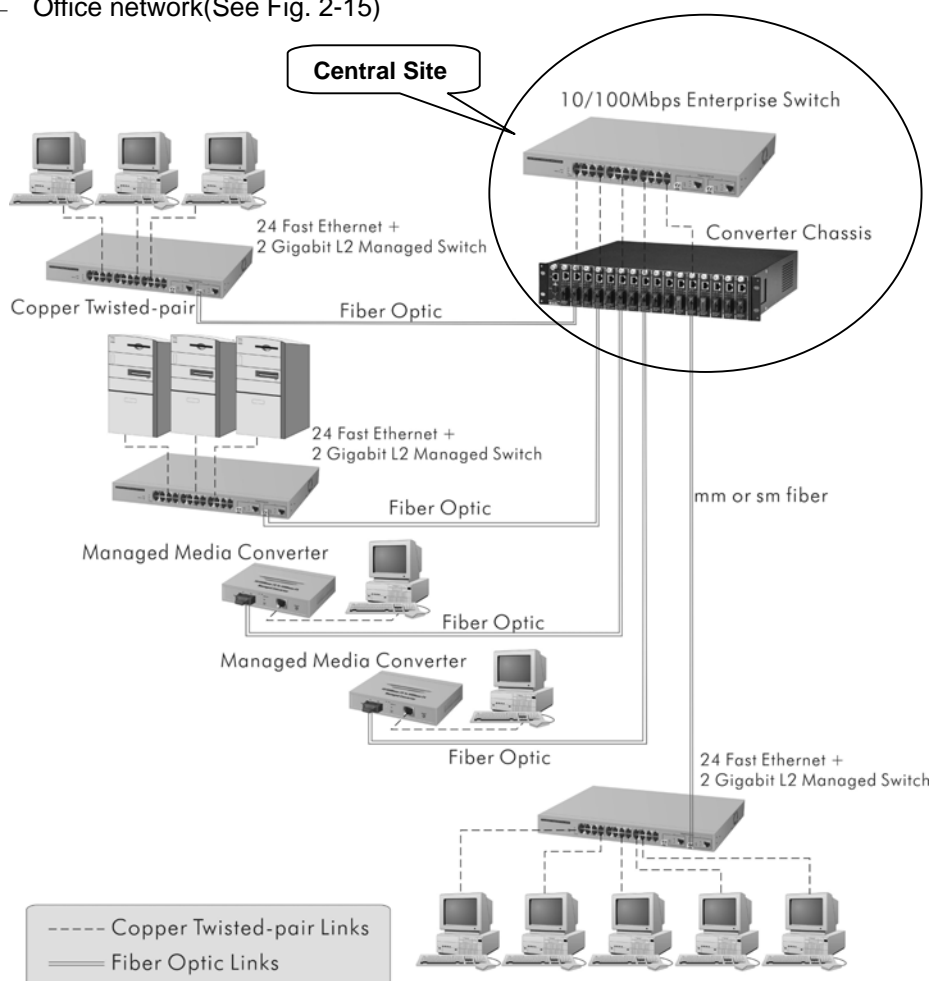


Fig. 2-13 Network Connection between Remote Site and Central Site

Fig. 2-13 is a system wide basic reference connection diagram. This diagram demonstrates how the switch connects with other network devices and hosts.

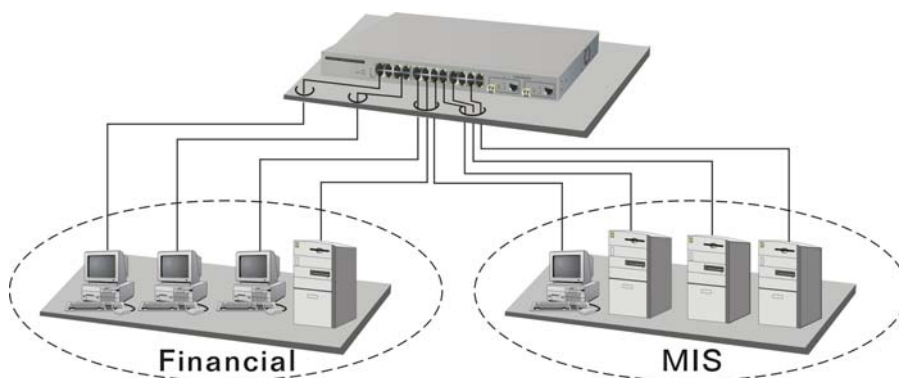


Fig. 2-14 Peer-to-peer Network Connection

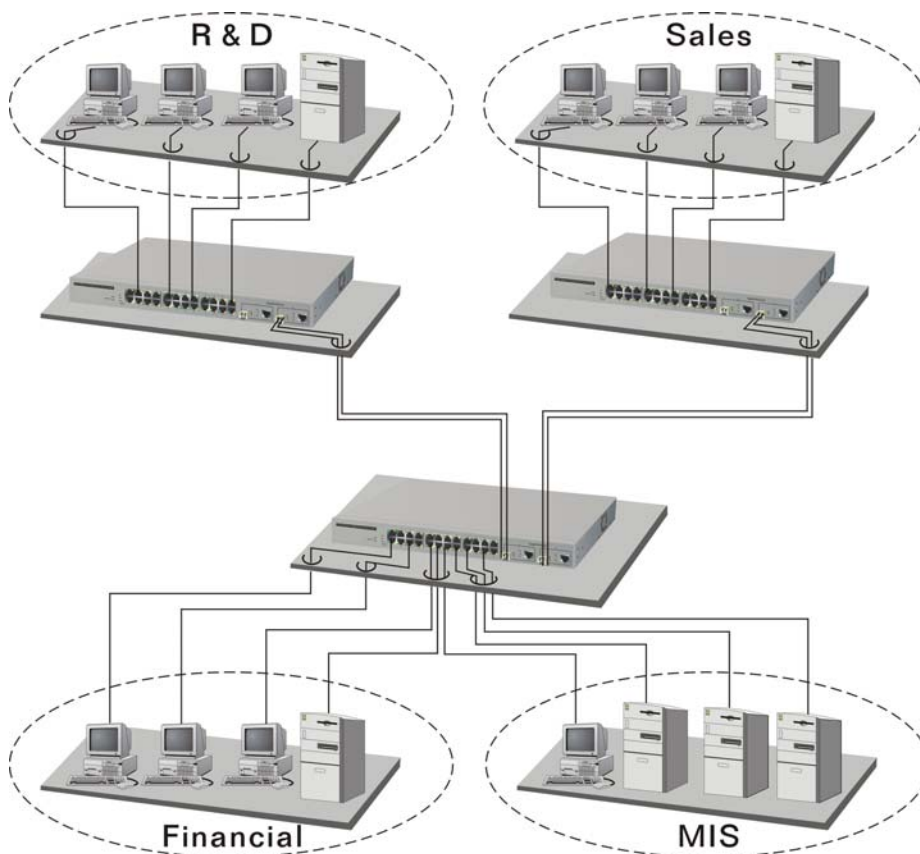


Fig. 2-15 Office Network Connection

3. Operation of Web-based Management

This chapter instructs you how to configure and manage the 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch through the web user interface it supports, to access and manage the 24 10/100Mbps TP + 2 Gigabit dual media ports with TP/SFP(or GBIC)Fiber management Ethernet switch. With this facility, you can easily access and monitor through any one port of the switch all the status of the switch, including MIBs status, each port activity, Spanning tree status, port aggregation status, multicast traffic, VLAN and priority status, even illegal access record and so on.

The default values of the managed switch are listed in the table below:

IP Address	192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	192.168.1.254
Username	admin
Password	admin

Table 3-1

After the managed switch has been finished configuration in the CLI via the switch's serial interface, you can browse it. For instance, type <http://192.168.1.1> in the address row in a browser, it will show the following screen (see Fig.3-1) and ask you inputting username and password in order to login and access authentication. The default username and password are both "admin". For the first time to use, please enter the default username and password, then click the **<Login>** button. The login process now is completed.

Just click the link of "Forget Password" in WebUI (See Fig. 3-1) or input "Ctrl+Z" in CLI's login screen (See Fig. 4-1~4-2) in case the user forgets the manager's password. Then, the system will display a serial No. for the user. Write down this serial No. and contact your vendor, the vendor will give you a temporary password. Use this new password as ID and Password, and it will allow the user to login the system with manager authority temporarily. Due to the limit of this new password, the user only can login the system one time, therefore, please modify your password immediately after you login in the system successfully.

In this login menu, you have to input the complete username and password respectively, the switch will not give you a shortcut to username automatically. This looks inconvenient, but safer.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

In the switch, it supports a simple user management function allowing only one administrator to configure the system at the same time. If there are two or more users using administrator's identity, the switch will allow the only one who logins first to configure the system. The rest of users, even with administrator's identity, can only monitor the system. For those who have no administrator's identity, can only monitor the system. There are only a maximum of three users able to login simultaneously in the switch.

To optimize the display effect, we recommend you use Microsoft IE 6.0 above, Netscape V7.1 above or FireFox V1.00 above and have the resolution 1024x768. The switch supported neutral web browser interface.

Here is the whole function tree with web user interface and we will travel it through this chapter.



Fig. 3-1

3-1. Web Management Home Overview

After you login, the switch shows you the system information as Fig. 3-2. This page is default and tells you the basic information of the system, including “Model Name”, “System Description”, “Location”, “Contact”, “Device Name”, “System Up Time”, “Current Time”, “BIOS Version”, “Firmware Version”, “Hardware-Mechanical Version”, “Series Number”, “Host IP Address”, “Host MAC Address”, “Device Port”, “RAM Size” and “Flash Size”. With this information, you will know the software version used, MAC address, serial number, how many ports good and so on. This is helpful while malfunctioning.

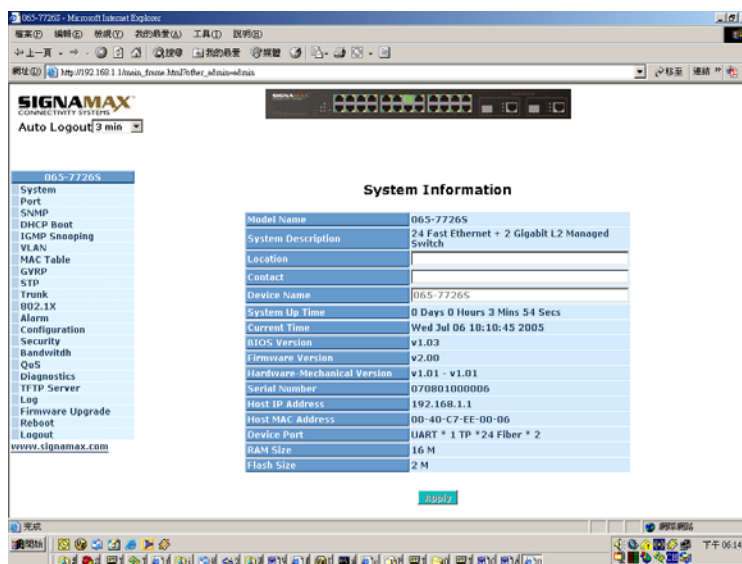


Fig. 3-2

• The Information of Page Layout

- On the top side, it shows the front panel of the switch. In the front panel, the linked ports will display green; as to the ports, which are link off, they will be dark. For the optional modules, the slot will show only a cover plate if no module exists and will show a module if a module is present. The image of module depends on the one you inserted. The same, if disconnected, the port will show just dark, if linked, green.

In this device, there are clicking functions on the panel provided for the information of the ports. These are very convenient functions for browsing the information of a single port. When clicking the port on the front panel, an information window for the port will be pop out. (See Fig. 3-3)

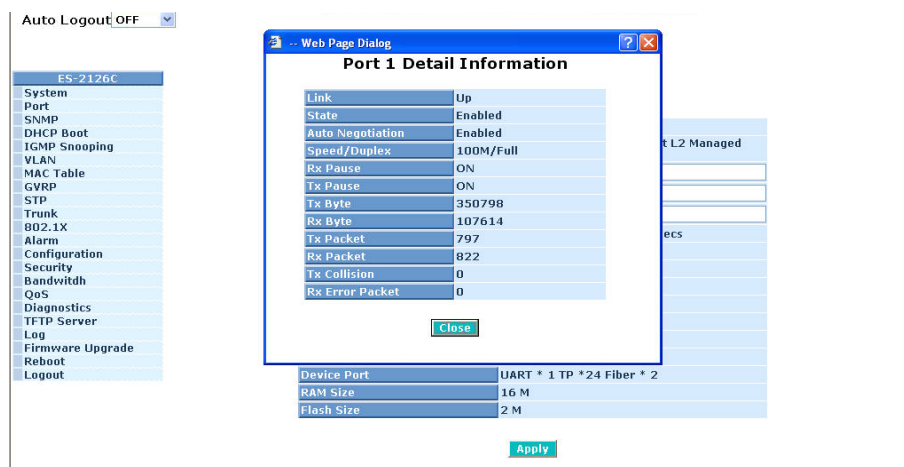
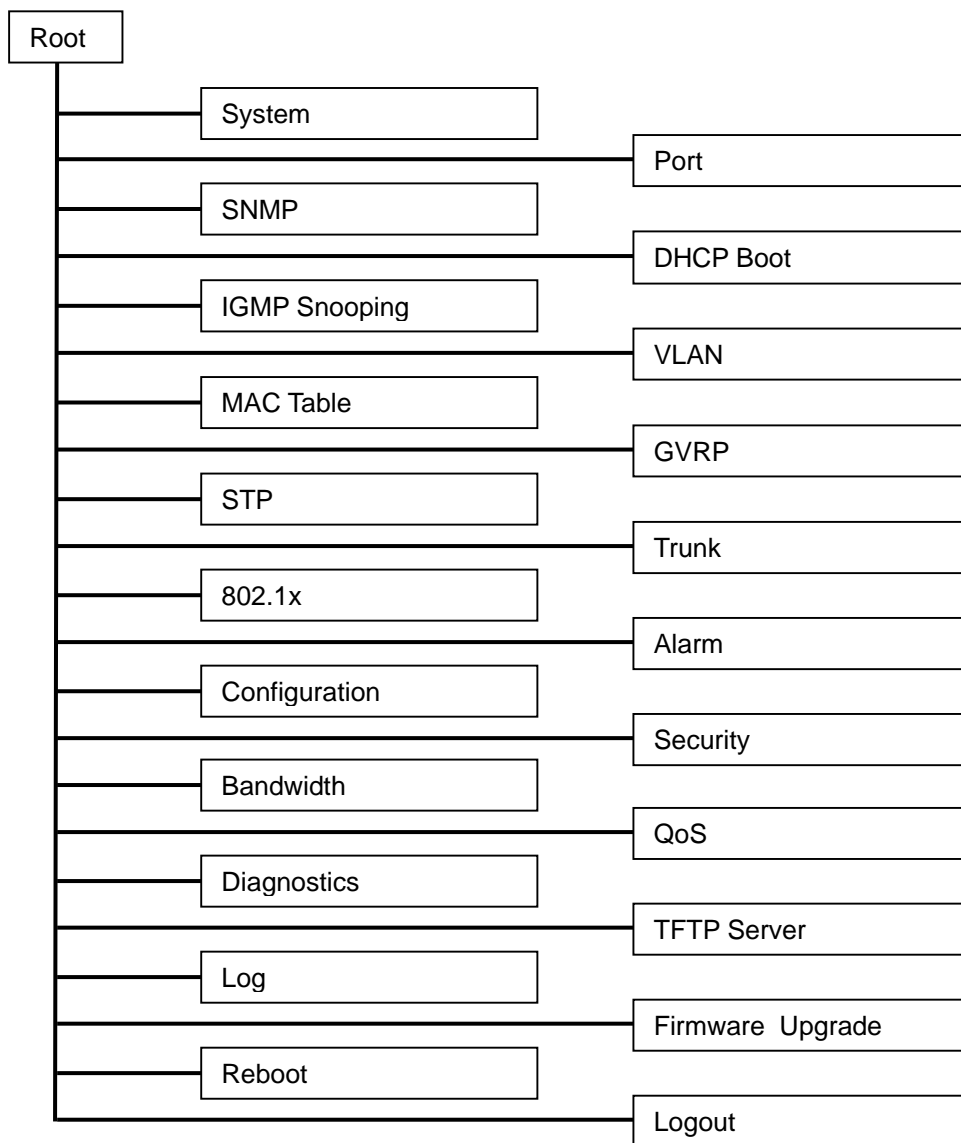


Fig. 3-3 Port status information

In Fig. 3-3, it shows the basic information of the clicked port. With this, you'll see the information about the port status, traffic status and bandwidth rating for egress and ingress respectively.

- On the left-top corner, there is a pull-down list for Auto Logout. For the sake of security, we provide auto-logout function to protect you from illegal user as you are leaving. If you do not choose any selection in Auto Logout list, it means you turn on the Auto Logout function and the system will be logged out automatically when no action on the device 3 minutes later. If OFF is chosen, the screen will keep as it is. Default is ON.
- On the left side, the main menu tree for web is listed in the page. They are hierarchical menu. Open the function folder, a sub-menu will be shown. The functions of each folder are described in its corresponded section respectively. When clicking it, the function is performed. The following list is the full function tree for web user interface.

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch



3-1-1. System Information

Function name:

System Information

Function description:

Show the basic system information.

Parameter description:

Model name:

The model name of this device.

System description:

As it is, this tells what this device is. Here, it is "24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch".

Location:

Basically, it is the location where this switch is put. User-defined.

Contact:

For easily managing and maintaining device, you may write down the contact person and phone here for getting help soon. You can configure this parameter through the device's user interface or SNMP.

Device name:

The name of the switch. User-defined. Default is 065-7726S.

System up time:

The time accumulated since this switch is powered up. Its format is day, hour, minute, second.

Current time:

Show the system time of the switch. Its format: day of week, month, day, hours : minutes : seconds, year. For instance, Tue Apr 20 23:25:58 2005

BIOS version:

The version of the BIOS in this switch.

Firmware version:

The firmware version in this switch.

Hardware-Mechanical version:

The version of Hardware and Mechanical. The figure before the hyphen is the version of electronic hardware; the one after the hyphen is the version of mechanical.

Series number:

The serial number is assigned by the manufacturer.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Host IP address:

The IP address of the switch.

Host MAC address:

It is the Ethernet MAC address of the management agent in this switch.

Device Port:

Show all types and numbers of the port in the switch.

RAM size:

The size of the DRAM in this switch.

Flash size:

The size of the flash memory in this switch.

3-1-2. IP Configuration

IP configuration is one of the most important configurations in the switch. Without the proper setting, network manager will not be able to manage or view the device. The switch supports both manual IP address setting and automatic IP address setting via DHCP server. When IP address is changed, you must reboot the switch to have the setting taken effect and use the new IP to browse for web management and CLI management.

Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126C

System

System Information

High

Time

Account

Management Security

Virtual Stack

Port

SNMP

DHCP Boot

IGMP Snooping

VLAN

MAC Table

GVRP

STP

Trunk

802.1X

Alarm

Configuration

Security

Bandwidth

QoS

Diagnostics

TFTP Server

Log

Firmware Upgrade

Reboot

Logout

IP Configuration

DHCP Setting	Disable
IP Address	192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	192.168.1.253
DNS Server	Manual 0.0.0.0

Apply

Fig. 3-4 IP Address Configuration

Function name:

IP Configuration

Function description:

Set IP address, subnet mask, default gateway and DNS for the switch.

Parameter description:

DHCP Setting:

DHCP is the abbreviation of Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. Here DHCP means a switch to turn ON or OFF the function.

The switch supports DHCP client used to get an IP address automatically if you set this function "Enable". When enabled, the switch will issue the request to the DHCP server resided in the network to get an IP address. If DHCP server is down or does not exist, the switch will issue the request and show IP address is under requesting, until the DHCP server is up. Before getting an IP address from DHCP server, the device will not continue booting procedures. If set this field "Disable", you'll have to input IP address manually. For more details about IP address and DHCP, please see the Section 2-1-4 "IP Address Assignment" in this manual.

Default: Disable

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

IP address:

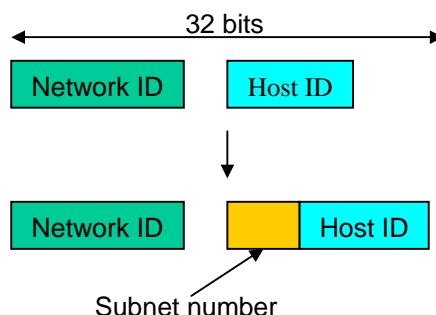
Users can configure the IP settings and fill in new values if users set the DHCP function “Disable”. Then, click **<Apply>** button to update.

When DHCP is disabled, Default: 192.168.1.1

If DHCP is enabled, this field is filled by DHCP server and will not allow user manually set it any more.

Subnet mask:

Subnet mask is made for the purpose to get more network address because any IP device in a network must own its IP address, composed of Network address and Host address, otherwise can't communicate with other devices each other. But unfortunately, the network classes A, B, and C are all too large to fit for almost all networks, hence, subnet mask is introduced to solve this problem. Subnet mask uses some bits from host address and makes an IP address looked Network address, Subnet mask number and host address. It is shown in the following figure. This reduces the total IP number of a network able to support, by the amount of 2 power of the bit number of subnet number ($2^{(\text{bit number of subnet number})}$).



Subnet mask is used to set the subnet mask value, which should be the same value as that of the other devices resided in the same network it attaches.

For more information, please also see the Section 2-1-4 “IP Address Assignment” in this manual.

Default: 255.255.255.0

Default gateway:

Set an IP address for a gateway to handle those packets that do not meet the routing rules predefined in the device. If a packet does not meet the criteria for other pre-defined path, it must be forwarded to a default router on a default path. This means any packet with undefined IP address in the routing table will be sent to this device unconditionally.

Default: 192.168.1.254

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

DNS:

It is Domain Name Server used to serve the translation between IP address and name address.

The switch supports DNS client function to re-route the mnemonic name address to DNS server to get its associated IP address for accessing Internet. User can specify a DNS IP address for the switch. With this, the switch can translate a mnemonic name address into an IP address.

There are two ways to specify the IP address of DNS. One is fixed mode, which manually specifies its IP address, the other is dynamic mode, which is assigned by DHCP server while DHCP is enabled. DNS can help you easily remember the mnemonic address name with the meaningful words in it. Default is no assignment of DNS address.

Default: 0.0.0.0

3-1-3. Time Configuration

The switch provides manual and automatic ways to set the system time via NTP. Manual setting is simple and you just input "Year", "Month", "Day", "Hour", "Minute" and "Second" within the valid value range indicated in each item. If you input an invalid value, for example, 61 in minute, the switch will clamp the figure to 59.

NTP is a well-known protocol used to synchronize the clock of the switch system time over a network. NTP, an internet draft standard formalized in RFC 1305, has been adopted on the system is version 3 protocol. The switch provides four built-in NTP server IP addresses resided in the Internet and an user-defined NTP server IP address. The time zone is Greenwich-centered which uses the expression form of GMT+/- xx hours.

Function name:

Time

Function description:

Set the system time by manual input or set it by syncing from Time servers. The function also supports daylight saving for different area's time adjustment.

Parameter description:

Current Time:

Show the current time of the system.

Manual:

This is the function to adjust the time manually. Filling the valid figures in the fields of Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute and Second respectively and press **<Apply>** button, time is adjusted. The valid figures for the parameter Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute and Second are ≥ 2000 , 1-12, 1-31, 0-23, 0-59 and 0-59 respectively. Input the wrong figure and press **<Apply>** button, the device will reject the time adjustment request. There is no time zone setting in Manual mode.

Default: Year = 2000, Month = 1, Day = 1

Hour = 0, Minute = 0, Second = 0

NTP:

NTP is Network Time Protocol and is used to sync the network time based Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). If use the NTP mode and select a built-in NTP time server or manually specify an user-defined NTP server as well as Time Zone, the switch will sync the time in a short after pressing **<Apply>** button. Though it synchronizes the time automatically, NTP does not update the time periodically without user's processing.

Time Zone is an offset time off GMT. You have to select the time zone first and then perform time sync via NTP because the switch will combine this time zone offset and updated NTP time to come out the local time, otherwise, you will not able to get the correct time. The switch supports configurable time zone from -12 to +13 step 1 hour.

Default Time zone: +8 Hrs.

Daylight Saving:

Daylight saving is adopted in some countries. If set, it will adjust the time lag or in advance in unit of hours, according to the starting date and the ending date. For example, if you set the day light saving to be 1 hour. When the time passes over the starting time, the system time will be increased one hour after one minute at the time since it passed over. And when the time passes over the ending time, the system time will be decreased one hour after one minute at the time since it passed over.

The switch supports valid configurable day light saving time is -5 ~ +5 step one hour. The zero for this parameter means it need not have to adjust current time, equivalent to in-act daylight saving. You don't have to set the starting/ending date as well. If you set daylight saving to be non-zero, you have to set the starting/ending date as well; otherwise, the daylight saving function will not be activated.

Default for Daylight Saving: 0.

The following parameters are configurable for the function Daylight Saving and described in detail.

Day Light Saving Start :

This is used to set when to start performing the day light saving time.

Mth:

Range is 1 ~ 12.

Default: 1

Day:

Range is 1 ~ 31.

Default: 1

Hour:

Range is 0 ~ 23.

Default: 0

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Day Light Saving End :

This is used to set when to stop performing the daylight saving time.

Mth:

Range is 1 ~ 12.

Default: 1

Day:

Range is 1 ~ 31.

Default: 1

Hour:

Range is 0 ~ 23.

Default: 0

The screenshot shows the 'System Time Setting' page of a web management interface. On the left is a navigation menu with items like 'System Information', 'Time', 'Account', 'Management Security', 'Virtual Stack', 'Port', 'SNMP', 'DHCP Boot', 'IGMP Snooping', 'VLAN', 'MAC Table', 'GVRP', 'STP', 'Trunk', '802.1X', 'Alarm', 'Configuration', 'Security', 'Bandwidth', 'QoS', 'Diagnostics', 'TFTP Server', 'Log', 'Firmware Upgrade', 'Reboot', and 'Logout'. The 'Time' menu item is highlighted. The main content area is titled 'System Time Setting' and includes a 'Current Time' display showing 'Mon Jun 06 15:16:56 2005'. Below this are two tabs: 'Manual' and 'NTP'. The 'Manual' tab is active, showing fields for Year (2005), Month (6), Day (6), Hour (15), Minute (16), and Second (56). The 'NTP' tab is also visible, showing a list of NTP servers and a 'Time Zone' dropdown set to 'GMT+8:00'. At the bottom, there are 'Daylight Saving' settings with 'Daylight Saving Start' and 'Daylight Saving End' fields, each with Mth, Day, and Hour sub-fields. An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom right of the settings area.

Fig. 3-5

3-1-4. Account Configuration

In this function, only administrator can create, modify or delete the username and password. Administrator can modify other guest identities' password without confirming the password but it is necessary to modify the administrator-equivalent identity. Guest-equivalent identity can modify his password only. Please note that you must confirm administrator/guest identity in the field of Authorization in advance before configuring the username and password. Only one administrator is allowed to exist and unable to be deleted. In addition, up to 4 guest accounts can be created.

The default setting for user account is:

Username : admin

Password : admin

The default setting for guest user account is:

Username : guest

Password : guest



Fig. 3-6

3-1-5. Management Security

Through the management security configuration, the manager can do the strict setup to control the switch and limit the user to access this switch.

The following rules are offered for the manager to manage the switch:

Rule 1) : When no lists exists, then it will accept all connections.

Accept

Rule 2) : When only “accept lists” exist, then it will deny all connections, excluding the connection inside of the accepting range.

Accept Deny Accept Deny Accept

Rule 3) : When only “deny lists” exist, then it will accept all connections, excluding the connection inside of the denying range.

Deny Accept Deny Accept Deny

Rule 4) : When both “accept and deny” lists exist, then it will deny all connections, excluding the connection inside of the accepting range.

Accept Deny Deny Deny Accept

Rule 5) : When both “accept and deny” lists exist, then it will deny all connections, excluding the connection inside of the accepting range and NOT inside of the denying range at the same time.

Accept	Deny	Accept

Deny| Acc | Deny | Acc | Deny

Function name:

Management Security Configuration

Function description:

The switch offers Management Security Configuration function. With this function, the manager can easily control the mode that the user connects to the switch. According to the mode, users can be classified into two types: Those who are able to connect to the switch (Accept) and those who are unable to connect to the switch (Deny). Some restrictions also can be placed on the mode that the user connect to the switch, for example, we can decide that which VLAN VID is able to be accepted or denied by the switch, the IP range of the user could be accepted or denied by the switch, the port that the user is allowed or not allowed to connect with the switch, or the way of controlling and connecting to the switch via Http, Telnet or SNMP.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126C

System

System Information

IP

Time

Account

Management Security

Virtual Stack

Port

SNMP

DHCP Boot

IGMP Snooping

VLAN

MAC Table

GVRP

STP

Trunk

802.1X

Alarm

Configuration

Security

Bandwidth

QoS

Diagnostics

TFTP Server

Log

Firmware Upgrade

Reboot

Logout

Management Security Configuration

Name	VID	IP Range
<input type="text"/>	<input type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Custom <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Custom <input type="text"/> --

Incoming Port	Access Type	Action
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Custom	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Custom <input type="checkbox"/> Http <input type="checkbox"/> Telnet <input type="checkbox"/> SNMP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Deny <input type="radio"/> Accept
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 26		

Name	VID	IP Range	Incoming Port	Access Type	Action
------	-----	----------	---------------	-------------	--------

Fig. 3-7

Parameter description:

Name:

A name is composed of any letter (A-Z, a-z) and digit (0-9) with maximal 8 characters.

VID:

The switch supports two kinds of options for managed valid VLAN VID, including "Any" and "Custom". Default is "Any". When you choose "Custom", you can fill in VID number. The valid VID range is 1~4094.

IP Range:

The switch supports two kinds of options for managed valid IP Range, including "Any" and "Custom". Default is "Any". In case that "Custom" had been chosen, you can assigned effective IP range. The valid range is 0.0.0.0~255.255.255.255.

Incoming Port:

The switch supports two kinds of options for managed valid Port Range, including "Any" and "Custom". Default is "Any". You can select the ports that you would like them to be worked and restricted in the management security configuration if "Custom" had been chosen.

Access Type:

The switch supports two kinds of options for managed valid Access Type, including "Any" and "Custom". Default is "Any". "Http", "Telnet" and "SNMP" are three ways for the access and managing the switch in case that "Custom" had been chosen.

Action:

The switch supports two kinds of options for managed valid Action Type, including "Deny" and "Accept". Default is "Deny". When you choose "Deny" action, you will be restricted and refused to manage the switch due to the "Access Type" you choose. However, while you select "Accept" action, you will have the authority to manage the switch.

Edit/Create:

A new entry of Management Security Configuration can be created after the parameters as mentioned above had been setup and then press **<Edit/Create>** button. Of course, the existed entry also can be modified by pressing this button.

Delete:

Remove the existed entry of Management Security Configuration from the management security table.

3-1-6. Virtual Stack

Function name:

Virtual Stack

Function description:

Virtual Stack Management(VSM) is the group management function. Through the proper configuration of this function, switches in the same LAN will be grouped automatically. And among these switch, one switch will be a master machine, and the others in this group will become the slave devices.

VSM offers a simple centralized management function. It is not necessary to remember the address of all devices, manager is capable of managing the network with knowing the address of the Master machine. Instead of SNMP or Telnet UI, VSM is only available in Web UI. While one switch become the Master, two rows of buttons for group device will appear on the top of its Web UI. By pressing these buttons, user will be allowed to connect the Web UI of the devices of the group in the same window without the login of these device.

The most top-left button is only for Master device(See Fig.3-9). The background color of the button you press will be changed to represent that the device is under your management.

Note: It will remove the grouping temporarily in case that you login the switch via the console.

The device of the group will be shown as station address (the last number of IP Address) + device name on the button (e.g. 196_065-7726S), otherwise it will show " ---- " if no corresponding device exists.

Once the devices join the group successfully, then they are merely able to be managed via Master device, and user will fail to manage them via telnet/console/web individually.

Up to 16 devices can be grouped for VSM, however, only one Master is allowed to exist in each group. For Master redundancy, user may configure more than two devices as Master device, however, the Master device with the smaller MAC value will be the Master one. All of these 16 devices can become Master device and back up with each other .

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126C

System

System Information

IP

Time

Account

Management Security

Virtual Stack

Port

SNMP

DHCP Boot

IGMP Snooping

VLAN

MAC Table

GVRP

STP

Trunk

802.1X

Alarm

Configuration

Security

Bandwidth

QoS

Diagnostics

TFTP Server

Log

Firmware Upgrade

Reboot

Logout

Virtual Stack Configuration

State	Disable
Role	Slave
Group ID	

Apply

Fig. 3-8

Parameter description:

State:

It is used for the activation or de-activation of VSM. Default is Enable.

Role:

The role that the switch would like to play in virtual stack. Two types of roles, including master and slave are offered for option. Default is Master.

Group ID:

It is the group identifier (GID) which signs for VSM. Valid letters are A-Z, a-z, 0-9, “ - “ and “ _ ” characters. The maximal length is 15 characters.

3_ES-2126C 2_ES-2126C 1_ES-2126C 4_5026B

5026B

System

System Information

IP

Time

Account

Management Security

Virtual Stack

Port

SNMP

DHCP Boot

IGMP Snooping

VLAN

MAC Table

GVRP

STP

Trunk

802.1X

Alarm

Configuration

Security

Bandwidth

QoS

Diagnostics

TFTP Server

Virtual Stack Configuration

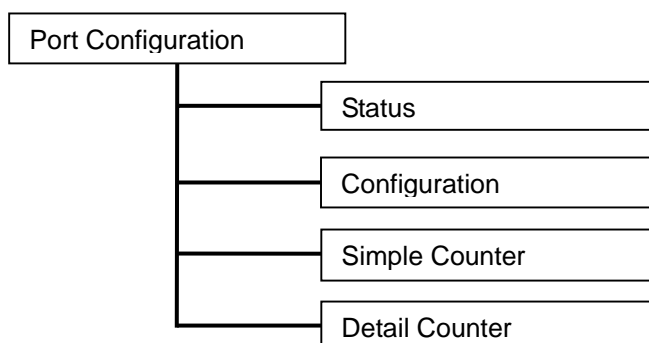
State	Enable
Role	Master
Group ID	default

Apply

Fig. 3-9

3-2. Port Configuration

Four functions, including Port Status, Port Configuration, Simple Counter and Detail Counter are contained in this function folder for port monitor and management. Each of them will be described in detail orderly in the following sections.



3-2-1.Port Status

The function Port Status gathers the information of all ports' current status and reports it by the order of port number, media, link status, port state, Auto-Negotiation status, speed/duplex, Rx Pause and Tx Pause. An extra media type information for the module ports 25 and 26 is also offered (See Fig. 3-11).

Port Current Status							
Port No	Media	Link	State	Auto Nego.	Speed/Duplex	Rx Pause	Tx Pause
1	TP	Up	Enabled	Enabled	100M/Full	On	On
2	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
3	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
4	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
5	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
6	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
7	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
8	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
9	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
10	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
11	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
12	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
13	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
14	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
15	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
16	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
17	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
18	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
19	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
20	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
21	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
22	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
23	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----
24	TP	Down	Enabled	Enabled	--/--	-----	-----

Fig. 3-10

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

Port Status

Function Description:

Report the latest updated status of all ports in this switch. When any one of the ports in the switch changes its parameter displayed in the page, it will be automatically refreshed the port current status about every 5 seconds.

Parameter Description:

Port No:

Display the port number. The number is 1 – 26. Both port 25 and 26 are optional modules.

Media:

Show the media type adopted in all ports. The Port 25 and Port 26 are optional modules, which support either fiber or UTP media with either Gigabit Ethernet (1000Mbps) or 10/100Mbps Fast Ethernet port. They may have different media types and speed. Especially, fiber port has comprehensive types of connector, distance, fiber mode and so on. The switch describes the module ports with the following page.

Link:

Show that if the link on the port is active or not. If the link is connected to a working-well device, the Link will show the link “Up”; otherwise, it will show “Down”. This is determined by the hardware on both devices of the connection.

No default value.

State:

Show that the communication function of the port is “Enabled” or “Disabled”. When it is enabled, traffic can be transmitted and received via this port. When it is disabled, no traffic can be transferred through this port. Port State is configured by user.

Default: Enabled.

Auto Nego.:

Show the exchange mode of Ethernet MAC. There are two modes supported in the switch. They are auto-negotiation mode “Enabled” and forced mode “Disabled”. When in “Enabled” mode, this function will automatically negotiate by hardware itself and exchange each other the capability of speed and duplex mode with other site which is linked, and comes out the best communication way. When in “Disabled” mode, both parties must have the same setting of speed and duplex, otherwise, both of them will not be linked. In this case, the link result is “Down”.

Default: Enabled

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Speed / Duplex :

Display the speed and duplex of all port. There are three speeds 10Mbps, 100Mbps and 1000Mbps supported for TP media, and the duplex supported is half duplex and full duplex. If the media is 1Gbps fiber, it is 1000Mbps supported only. The status of speed/duplex mode is determined by 1) the negotiation of both local port and link partner in "Auto Speed" mode or 2) user setting in "Force" mode. The local port has to be preset its capability.

In port 1 – 24, they are supported Fast Ethernet with TP media only, so the result will show 100M/Full or 100M/Half, 10M/Full and 10M/Half duplex.

In port 25 and port 26, if the media is 1000Mbps with TP media, it will show the combinations of 10/100M and Full/Half duplex, 1000Mbps and Full duplex only. If the media is 1000Mbps with fiber media, it will show only 1000M/Full duplex.

Default: None, depends on the result of the negotiation.

Rx Pause:

The way that the port adopts to process the PAUSE frame. If it shows "on", the port will care the PAUSE frame; otherwise, the port will ignore the PAUSE frame.

Default: None

Tx Pause:

It decides that whether the port transmits the PAUSE frame or not. If it shows "on", the port will send PAUSE frame; otherwise, the port will not send the PAUSE frame.

Default: None

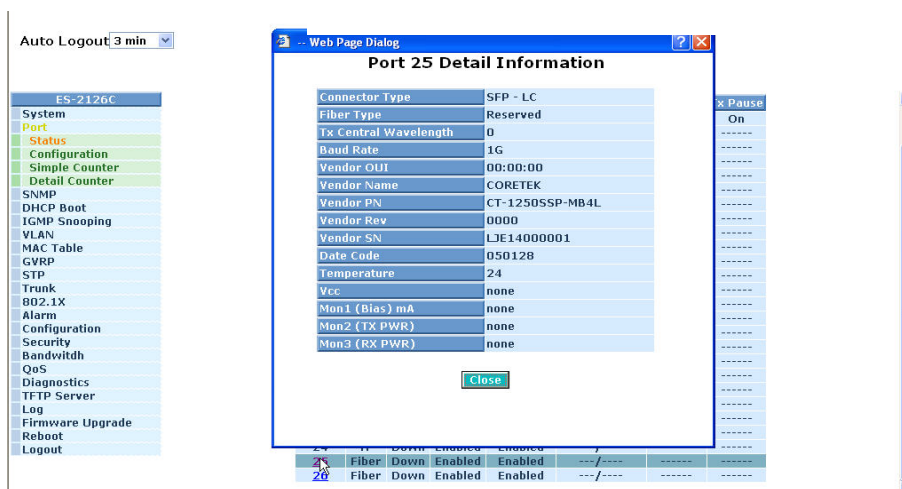


Fig. 3-11

Parameter description of Port 25 and Port26:

Connector Type:

Display the connector type, for instance, UTP, SC, ST, LC and so on.

Fiber Type:

Display the fiber mode, for instance, Multi-Mode, Single-Mode.

Tx Central Wavelength:

Display the fiber optical transmitting central wavelength, for instance, 850nm, 1310nm, 1550nm and so on.

Baud Rate:

Display the maximum baud rate of the fiber module supported, for instance, 10M, 100M, 1G, 10G and so on.

Vendor OUI:

Display the Manufacturer's OUI code which is assigned by IEEE.

Vendor Name:

Display the company name of the module manufacturer.

Vendor P/N:

Display the product name of the naming by module manufacturer.

Vendor Rev (Revision):

Display the module revision.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Vendor SN (Serial Number):

Show the serial number assigned by the manufacturer.

Date Code:

Show the date this module was made.

Temperature:

Show the current temperature of module.

Vcc:

Show the working DC voltage of module.

Mon1(Bias) mA:

Show the Bias current of module.

Mon2(TX PWR):

Show the transmit power of module.

Mon3(RX PWR):

Show the receiver power of module.

3-2-2. Port Configuration

Port Configuration is applied to change the setting of each port. In this configuration function, you can set/reset the following functions. All of them are described in detail below.

Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126C

System
Port
Status
Configuration
Simple Counter
Detail Counter

SNMP
DHCP Boot
IGMP Snooping
VLAN
MAC Table
GVRP
STP
Trunk
802.1X
Alarm
Configuration
Security
Bandwidth
QoS
Diagnostics
TFTP Server
Log
Firmware Upgrade
Reboot
Logout

Port Configuration

Port No	State	Speed/Duplex	Flow Control
1	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
2	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
3	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
4	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
5	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
6	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
7	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
8	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
9	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
10	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
11	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
12	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
13	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
14	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
15	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
16	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
17	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
18	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
19	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
20	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
21	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
22	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
23	Enable	Auto	Symmetric
24	Enable	Auto	Symmetric

Fig. 3-12

Function name:

Port Configuration

Function description:

It is used to set each port's operation mode. The switch supports 3 parameters for each port. They are State, Speed/Duplex and Flow Control.

Parameter description:

State:

Set the communication capability of the port is Enabled or Disabled. When enabled, traffic can be transmitted and received via this port. When disabled, the port is blocked and no traffic can be transferred through this port. Port State is configurable by the user. There are only two states "Enable" and "Disable" able to choose. If you set a port's state "Disable", then that port is prohibited to pass any traffic, even it looks Link up.

Default: Enable.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Speed/Duplex:

Set the speed and duplex of the port. In speed, 10/100Mbps baud rate is available for Fast Ethernet, Gigabit module in port 25, 26. If the media is 1Gbps fiber, it is always 1000Mbps and the duplex is full only. If the media is TP, the Speed/Duplex is comprised of the combination of speed mode, 10/100/1000Mbps, and duplex mode, full duplex and half duplex. The following table summarized the function the media supports.

Media type	NWay	Speed	Duplex
100M TP	ON/OFF	10/100M	Full/Half
1000M TP	ON/OFF	10/100/1000M	Full for all, Half for 10/100
1000M Fiber	ON/OFF	1000M	Full

In Auto-negotiation mode, no default value. In Forced mode, default value depends on your setting.

Flow Control:

There are two modes to choose in flow control, including Symmetric and Asymmetric. If flow control is set Symmetric, both parties can send PAUSE frame to the transmitting device(s) if the receiving port is too busy to handle. When it is set Asymmetric, this will let the receiving port care the PAUSE frame from transmitting device(s), but it doesn't send PAUSE frame. This is one-way flow control.

Default: Symmetric.

3-2-3. Simple Counter

The function of Simple Counter collects any information and provides the counting about the traffic of the port, no matter the packet is good or bad.

In the Fig. 3-10, the window can show all ports' counter information at the same time. Each data field has 12-digit long. If the counting is overflow, the counter will be reset and restart counting. The data is updated every time interval defined by the user. The valid range is 3 to 10 seconds. The Refresh Interval is used to set the update frequency. Default update time is 3 seconds.

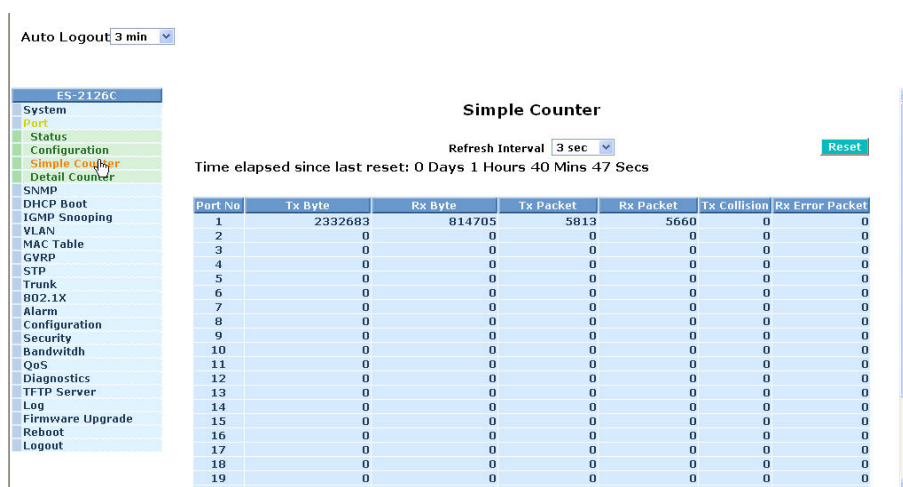


Fig. 3-13

Function name:

Simple Counter

Function description:

Display the summary counting of each port's traffic, including Tx Byte, Rx Byte, Tx Packet, Rx Packet, Tx Collision and Rx Error Packet.

Parameters description:

Tx Byte:

Total transmitted bytes.

Rx Byte:

Total received bytes.

Tx Packet:

The counting number of the packet transmitted.

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Rx Packet:

The counting number of the packet received.

Tx Collision:

Number of collisions transmitting frames experienced.

Rx Error Packet:

Number of bad packets received.

3-2-4. Detail Counter

The function of Detail Counter collects any information and provides the counting about the traffic of the port, no matter the packet is good or bad.

In the Fig. 3-14, the window can show only one port counter information at the same time. To see another port's counter, you have to pull down the list of Select, then you will see the figures displayed about the port you had chosen.

Each data field has 12-digit long. If the counting is overflow, the counter will be reset and restart counting. The data is updated every time interval defined by the user. The valid range is 3 to 10 seconds. The Refresh Interval is used to set the update frequency. Default update time is 3 seconds.

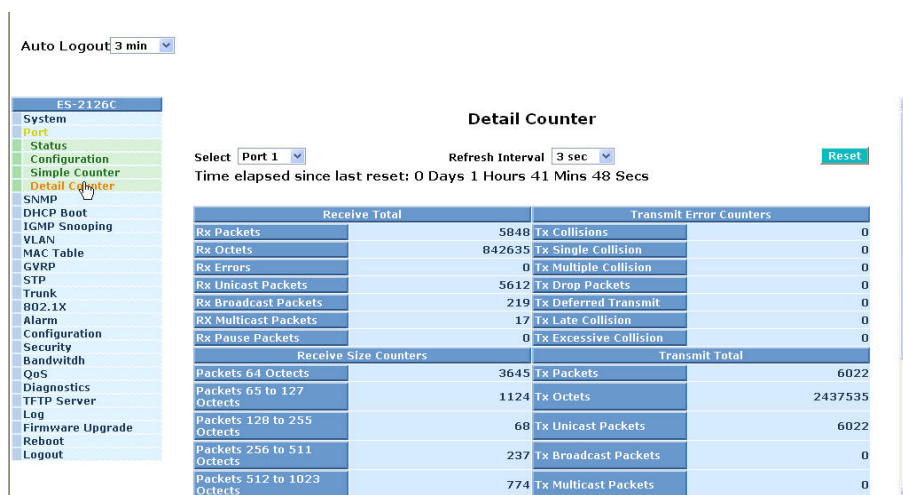


Fig. 3-14

Function name:

Detail Counter

Function description:

Display the detailed counting number of each port's traffic. In the Fig. 3-14, the window can show all counter information of each port at one time.

Parameter description:

Rx Packets:

The counting number of the packet received.

Rx Octets:

Total received bytes.

Rx Errors:

Number of bad packets received.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Rx Unicast Packets:

Show the counting number of the received unicast packet.

Rx Broadcast Packets:

Show the counting number of the received broadcast packet.

Rx Multicast Packets:

Show the counting number of the received multicast packet.

Rx Pause Packets:

Show the counting number of the received pause packet.

Tx Collisions:

Number of collisions transmitting frames experienced.

Tx Single Collision:

Number of frames transmitted that experienced exactly one collision.

Tx Multiple Collision:

Number of frames transmitted that experienced more than one collision.

Tx Drop Packets:

Number of frames dropped due to excessive collision, late collision, or frame aging.

Tx Deferred Transmit:

Number of frames delayed to transmission due to the medium is busy.

Tx Late Collision:

Number of times that a collision is detected later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a frame.

Tx Excessive Collision:

Number of frames that are not transmitted because the frame experienced 16 transmission attempts.

Packets 64 Octets:

Number of 64-byte frames in good and bad packets received.

Packets 65-127 Octets:

Number of 65 ~ 127-byte frames in good and bad packets received.

Packets 128-255 Octets:

Number of 128 ~ 255-byte frames in good and bad packets received.

Packets 256-511 Octets:

Number of 256 ~ 511-byte frames in good and bad packets received.

Packets 512-1023 Octets:

Number of 512 ~ 1023-byte frames in good and bad packets received.

Packets 1024- 1522 Octets:

Number of 1024-1522-byte frames in good and bad packets received.

Tx Packets:

The counting number of the packet transmitted.

TX Octets:

Total transmitted bytes.

Tx Unicast Packets:

Show the counting number of the transmitted unicast packet.

Tx Broadcast Packets:

Show the counting number of the transmitted broadcast packet.

Tx Multicast Packets:

Show the counting number of the transmitted multicast packet.

Tx Pause Packets:

Show the counting number of the transmitted pause packet.

Rx FCS Errors:

Number of bad FSC packets received.

Rx Alignment Errors:

Number of Alignment errors packets received.

Rx Fragments:

Number of short frames (< 64 bytes) with invalid CRC.

Rx Jabbers:

Number of long frames(according to max_length register) with invalid CRC.

Rx Drop Packets:

Frames dropped due to the lack of receiving buffer.

Rx Undersize Packets:

Number of short frames (<64 Bytes) with valid CRC.

Rx Oversize Packets:

Number of long frames(according to max_length register) with valid CRC.

3-3. SNMP Configuration

Any Network Management System (NMS) running the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) can manage the Managed devices equipped with SNMP agent, provided that the Management Information Base (MIB) is installed correctly on the managed devices. The SNMP is a protocol that is used to govern the transfer of information between SNMP manager and agent and traverses the Object Identity (OID) of the management Information Base (MIB), described in the form of SMI syntax. SNMP agent is running on the switch to response the request issued by SNMP manager.

Basically, it is passive except issuing the trap information. The switch supports a switch to turn on or off the SNMP agent. If you set the field SNMP "Enable", SNMP agent will be started up. All supported MIB OIDs, including RMON MIB, can be accessed via SNMP manager. If the field SNMP is set "Disable", SNMP agent will be de-activated, the related Community Name, Trap Host IP Address, Trap and all MIB counters will be ignored.

Function name:

SNMP Configuration

Function description:

This function is used to configure SNMP settings, community name, trap host and public traps as well as the throttle of SNMP. A SNMP manager must pass the authentication by identifying both community names, then it can access the MIB information of the target device. So, both parties must have the same community name. Once completing the setting, click **<Apply>** button, the setting takes effect.

Parameters description:

SNMP:

The term SNMP here is used for the activation or de-activation of SNMP. Default is Enable.

Get/Set/Trap Community:

Community name is used as password for authenticating if the requesting network management unit belongs to the same community group. If they both don't have the same community name, they don't belong to the same group. Hence, the requesting network management unit can not access the device with different community name via SNMP protocol; If they both have the same community name, they can talk each other.

Community name is user-definable with a maximum length of 15 characters and is case sensitive. There is not allowed to put any blank in the community name string. Any printable character is allowable.

The community name for each function works independently. Each function has its own community name. Say, the community name for GET only works for GET function and can't be applied to other function such as SET and Trap.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Default SNMP function : Enable

Default community name for GET: public

Default community name for SET: private

Default community name for Trap: public

Default Set function : Enable

Default trap host IP address: 0.0.0.0

Default port number :162

Trap:

In the switch, there are four trap hosts supported. Each of them has its own community name and IP address; is user-definable. To set up a trap host means to create a trap manager by assigning an IP address to host the trap message. In other words, the trap host is a network management unit with SNMP manager receiving the trap message from the managed switch with SNMP agent issuing the trap message. 6 trap hosts can prevent the important trap message from losing.

For each public trap, the switch supports the trap event Cold Start, Warm Start, Link Down, Link Up and Authentication Failure Trap. They can be enabled or disabled individually. When enabled, the corresponded trap will actively send a trap message to the trap host when a trap happens. If all public traps are disabled, no public trap message will be sent. As to the Enterprise (no. 6) trap is classified as private trap, which are listed in the Trap Alarm Configuration function folder.

Default for all public traps: Enable.

Auto Logout: 3 min

ES-2126C

System
Port
SNMP
DHCP Boot
IGMP Snooping
VLAN
MAC Table
GVRP
STP
Trunk
802.1X
Alarm
Configuration
Security
Bandwidth
QoS
Diagnostics
TFTP Server
Log
Firmware Upgrade
Reboot
Logout

SNMP Configuration

SNMP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Enable <input type="radio"/> Disable			
Get Community	public			
Set Community	private	Enable	▼	
Trap Host 1 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community	public
Trap Host 2 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community	public
Trap Host 3 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community	public
Trap Host 4 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community	public
Trap Host 5 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community	public
Trap Host 6 IP Address	0.0.0.0	162	Community	public

Apply

Fig. 3-15 Community and trap host setting

3-4. DHCP Boot

The DHCP Boot function is used to spread the request broadcast packet into a bigger time frame to prevent the traffic congestion due to broadcast packets from many network devices which may seek its NMS, boot server, DHCP server and many connections predefined when the whole building or block lose the power and then reboot and recover. At this moment, a bunch of switch or other network device on the LAN will try its best to find the server to get the services or try to set up the predefined links, they will issue many broadcast packets in the network.

The switch supports a random delay time for DHCP and boot delay for each device. This suppresses the broadcast storm while all devices are at booting stage in the same time. The maximum user-defined delay time is 30 sec. If DHCP Broadcasting Suppression function is enabled, the delay time is set randomly, ranging from 0 to 30 seconds, because the exactly delay time is computed by the switch itself. The default is "Disable".

Auto Logout: 3 min

ES-2126C

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot**
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

DHCP Boot

DHCP Broadcast Suppression: **Disable** Delay Time: **30** (1-30 seconds)

Apply

Fig. 3-16

3-5. IGMP Snooping

The function, IGMP Snooping, is used to establish the multicast groups to forward the multicast packet to the member ports, and, in nature, avoids wasting the bandwidth while IP multicast packets are running over the network. This is because a switch that does not support IGMP or IGMP Snooping can not tell the multicast packet from the broadcast packet, so it can only treat them all as the broadcast packet. Without IGMP Snooping, the multicast packet forwarding function is plain and nothing is different from broadcast packet.

A switch supported IGMP Snooping with the functions of query, report and leave, a type of packet exchanged between IP Multicast Router/Switch and IP Multicast Host, can update the information of the Multicast table when a member (port) joins or leaves an IP Multicast Destination Address. With this function, once a switch receives an IP multicast packet, it will forward the packet to the members who joined in a specified IP multicast group before.



Fig. 3-17

Function name:

IGMP Snooping

Function description:

IGMP is used to snoop the status of IP multicast groups and display its associated information in both tagged VLAN and non-tagged VLAN networks. Enabling IGMP with either passive or active mode, you can monitor the IGMP snooping information, which contains the multicast member list with the multicast groups, VID and member port.

Parameter description:

IGMP snooping mode selection:

The switch supports three kinds of IGMP Snooping status, including “Passive”, “Active” and “Disable”.

Disable:

Set “Disable” mode to disable IGMP Snooping function.

Default: Disable

Active:

In Active mode, IGMP snooping switch will periodically issue the Membership Query message to all hosts attached to it and gather the Membership report message to update the database of the Multicast table. By the way, this also reduces the unnecessary multicast traffic.

Passive:

In Passive Snooping mode, the IGMP snooping will not periodically poll the hosts in the groups. The switch will send a Membership Query message to all hosts only when it has received a Membership Query message from a router.

IP Address:

Show all multicast groups IP addresses that are registered on this device.

VLAN ID:

Show VLAN ID for each multicast group.

Member Port:

Show member ports that join each multicast group. Member port may be only or more than one.

3-6. VLAN

The switch supports Tag-based VLAN (802.1q) and Port-based VLAN. Support 256 active VLANs and VLAN ID 1~4094. VLAN configuration is used to partition your LAN into small ones as your demand. Properly configuring it, you can gain not only improving security and increasing performance but greatly reducing VLAN management.

3-6-1. VLAN Mode

Function name:

VLAN Mode Setting

Function description:

The VLAN Mode Selection function includes two modes: Port-based and Tag-based, you can choose one of them by pulling down list and pressing the **<Downward>** arrow key. Then, click **<Apply>** button, the settings will take effect immediately.

Parameter description:

VLAN Mode:

Tag-based:

This is the default setting.

Tag-based VLAN identifies its member by VID. This is quite different from port-based VLAN. If there are any more rules in ingress filtering list or egress filtering list, the packet will be screened with more filtering criteria to determine if it can be forwarded. The switch supports supplement of 802.1q..

Each tag-based VLAN you built up must be assigned VLAN name and VLAN ID. Valid VLAN ID is 1-4094. User can create total up to 256 Tag VLAN groups.

Port-based:

Port-based VLAN is defined by port. Any packet coming in or outgoing from any one port of a port-based VLAN will be accepted. No filtering criterion applies in port-based VLAN. The only criterion is the physical port you connect to. For example, for a port-based VLAN named PVLAN-1 contains port members Port 1&2&3&4. If you are on the port 1, you can communicate with port 2&3&4. If you are on the port 5, then you cannot talk to them. Each port-based VLAN you built up must be assigned a group name. This switch can support up to maximal 26 port-based VLAN groups.

Symmetric Vlan:

This is a Ingress Rule (Rule 1, The Ingress Filtering Rule 1 is “forward only packets with VID matching this port’s configured VID”). For example, if port 1 receives a tagged packet with VID=100 (VLAN name=VLAN100), and if Symmetric-Vlan function is enabled, the switch will check if port 1 is a member of VLAN100. If yes, the received packet is forwarded; otherwise, the received packet is dropped.

Note: If Symmetric is enabled and port 1, for example, receives an untagged packet, the switch will apply the PVID of port 1 to tag this packet, the packet then will be forwarded. But if the PVID of port 1 is not 100, the packet will be dropped.

SVL:

While SVL is enable, all VLANs use the same filtering database storing the membership information of the VLAN to learn or look up the membership information of the VLAN. While SVL is disable, it means learning mode is IVL. In this mode, different VLAN uses different filtering database storing the membership information of the VLAN to learn or look up the information of a VLAN member.

Double Tag:

Double-tag mode belongs to the tag-based mode, however, it would treat all frames as the untagged ones, which means that tag with PVID will be added into all packets. Then, these packets will be forwarded as Tag-based VLAN. So, the incoming packets with tag will become the double-tag ones.

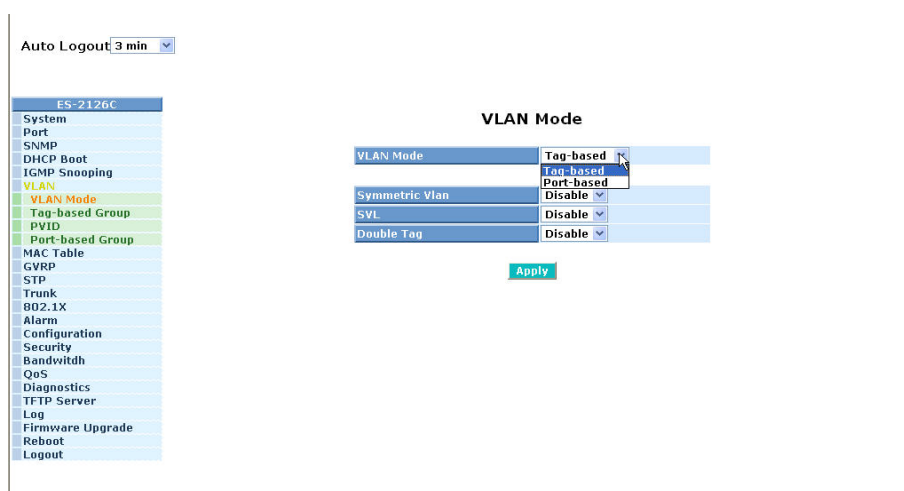


Fig. 3-18

3-6-2. Tag-based Group

Function name:

Tag-based Group Configuration

Function description:

It shows the information of existed Tag-based VLAN Groups. You can also easily create, edit and delete a Tag-based VLAN group by pressing **<Add>**, **<Edit>** and **<Delete>** function buttons. User can add a new VLAN group by inputting a new VLAN name and VLAN ID after pressing **<Add>** button.

Parameter description:

VLAN Name:

The name defined by administrator is associated with a VLAN group. Valid letters are A-Z, a-z, 0-9, " - " and " _ " characters. The maximal length is 15 characters.

VID:

VLAN identifier. Each tag-based VLAN group has a unique VID. It appears only in tag-based and Double-tag mode.

Member:

This is used to enable or disable if a port is a member of the new added VLAN, “Enable” means it is a member of the VLAN. Just tick the check box beside the port x to enable it.

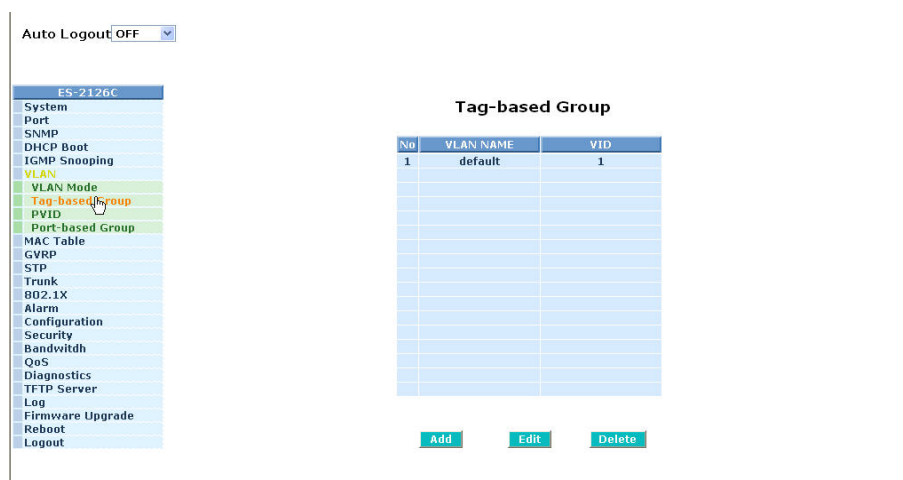


Fig. 3-19

Add Group:

Input the VLAN name, VID and then choose the member by ticking the check box beside the port No. to create a new Tag-based VLAN. As to the parameter of Untag, it stands for an egress rule of the port. If you tick the check box beside the port No., packets with this VID outgoing from this port will be untagged. Finally, press the **<Apply>** button to have the setting taken effect.

Auto Logout
OFF

ES-2126C

System
Port
SNMP
DHCP Boot
IGMP Snooping
VLAN
VLAN Mode
Tag-based Group
PVID
Port-based Group
MAC Table
GVRP
STP
Trunk
802.1X
Alarm
Configuration
Security
Bandwidth
QoS
Diagnostics
TFTP Server
Log
Firmware Upgrade
Reboot
Logout

Tag-based VLAN

VLAN name	VLAN-1															
VID	100															
Member	1.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.	<input type="checkbox"/>	7.	<input type="checkbox"/>	8.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	9.	<input type="checkbox"/>	10.	<input type="checkbox"/>	11.	<input type="checkbox"/>	12.	<input type="checkbox"/>	13.	<input type="checkbox"/>	14.	<input type="checkbox"/>	15.	<input type="checkbox"/>	16.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	17.	<input type="checkbox"/>	18.	<input type="checkbox"/>	19.	<input type="checkbox"/>	20.	<input type="checkbox"/>	21.	<input type="checkbox"/>	22.	<input type="checkbox"/>	23.	<input type="checkbox"/>	24.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Untag	1.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	<input type="checkbox"/>	7.	<input type="checkbox"/>	8.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	9.	<input type="checkbox"/>	10.	<input type="checkbox"/>	11.	<input type="checkbox"/>	12.	<input type="checkbox"/>	13.	<input type="checkbox"/>	14.	<input type="checkbox"/>	15.	<input type="checkbox"/>	16.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	17.	<input type="checkbox"/>	18.	<input type="checkbox"/>	19.	<input type="checkbox"/>	20.	<input type="checkbox"/>	21.	<input type="checkbox"/>	22.	<input type="checkbox"/>	23.	<input type="checkbox"/>	24.	<input type="checkbox"/>
		25.	<input type="checkbox"/>	26.	<input type="checkbox"/>											

Apply

Fig. 3-20

Delete Group:

Just press the **<Delete>** button to remove the selected group entry from the Tag-based group table.

[illegible]

Fig. 3-21

Edit a group:

Just select a group entry and press the **<Edit>** button, then you can modify a group's description, member and untag settings.

3-6-3. PVID

Function name:

PVID

Function description:

In PVID Setting, user can input VID number to each port. The range of VID number is from 1 to 4094. User also can choose ingress filtering rule (Rule 2) to each port. The Ingress Filtering Rule 2 is “drop untagged frame”. While Rule 2 is enabled, the port will discard all Untagged-frames.

Parameter description:

Port 1-26:

Port number.

PVID:

This PVID range will be 1-4094. Before you set a number x as PVID, you have to create a Tag-based VLAN with VID x. For example, if port x receives an untagged packet, the switch will apply the PVID (assume as VID y) of port x to tag this packet, the packet then will be forwarded as the tagged packet with VID y.

Default Priority:

If a tagged frame does not own a VID, the Ingress rule will plus a tag with default priority and PVID.

Drop Untag:

Drop untagged frame. You can configure a given port to accept all frames (Tagged and Untagged) or just receive tagged frame. If the former is the case, then the packets with tagged or untagged will be processed. If the later is the case, only the packets carrying VLAN tag will be processed, the rest packets will be discarded.

Port No	PVID	Default Priority	Drop Untag
1	1	0	Disable
2	1	0	Disable
3	1	0	Disable
4	1	0	Disable
5	1	0	Disable
6	1	0	Disable
7	1	0	Disable
8	1	0	Disable
9	1	0	Disable
10	1	0	Disable
11	1	0	Disable
12	1	0	Disable
13	1	0	Disable
14	1	0	Disable
15	1	0	Disable
16	1	0	Disable

Fig. 3-22

3-6-4. Port-based Group

Function name:

Port-based Group Configuration

Function description:

It shows the information of the existed Port-based VLAN Groups. You can easily create, edit and delete a Port-based VLAN group by pressing **<Add>**, **<Edit>** and **<Delete>** function buttons. User can add a new VLAN group by inputting a new VLAN name.

Parameter description:

VLAN Name:

The name defined by administrator is associated with a VLAN group. Valid letters are A-Z, a-z, 0-9, " - " and " _ " characters. The maximal length is 15 characters.

Member:

This is used to enable or disable if a port is a member of the new added VLAN, "Enable" means it is a member of the VLAN. Just tick the check box beside the port x to enable it.



Fig. 3-23

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Add Group:

Create a new Port-based VLAN. Input the VLAN name and choose the member by ticking the check box beside the port No., then, press the **<Apply>** button to have the setting taken effect.

Auto Logout
OFF

ES-2126C

System
Port
SNMP
DHCP Boot
IGMP Snooping
VLAN
VLAN Mode
Tag-based Group
PVID
Port-based Group
MAC Table
GVRP
STP
Trunk
802.1X
Alarm
Configuration
Security
Bandwidth
QoS
Diagnostics
TFTP Server
Log
Firmware Upgrade
Reboot
Logout

Port-based VLAN

VLAN name	VLAN-2															
Member	1.	<input type="checkbox"/>	2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	<input type="checkbox"/>	7.	<input type="checkbox"/>	8.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	9.	<input type="checkbox"/>	10.	<input type="checkbox"/>	11.	<input type="checkbox"/>	12.	<input type="checkbox"/>	13.	<input type="checkbox"/>	14.	<input type="checkbox"/>	15.	<input type="checkbox"/>	16.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	17.	<input type="checkbox"/>	18.	<input type="checkbox"/>	19.	<input type="checkbox"/>	20.	<input type="checkbox"/>	21.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	22.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	25.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	26.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												

Apply

Fig. 3-24

Delete Group:

Just press the **<Delete>** button to remove the selected group entry from the Port-based group table.

[illegible]

Fig. 3-25

Edit a group:

Just select a group entry and press the **<Edit>** button, then you can modify a group's description and member set.

3-7. MAC Table

MAC Table Configuration gathers many functions, including MAC Table Information, MAC Table Maintenance, Static and MAC Alias, which cannot be categorized to some function type. They are described below.

Function name:

MAC Table Information

Function Description:

Display the static or dynamic learning MAC entry and the state for the selected port.

Parameter description:

Port:

Select the port you would like to inquire.

Search:

Set up the MAC entry you would like to inquire.

The default is ??-??-??-??-??-??

MAC:

Display the MAC address of one entry you selected from the searched MAC entries table.

Alias:

Set up the Alias for the selected MAC entry.

Set Alias:

Save the Alias of MAC entry you set up.

Search:

Find the entry that meets your setup.

Previous Page:

Move to the previous page.

Next Page:

Move to the next page.

Alias:

The Alias of the searched entry.

MAC Address:

The MAC address of the searched entry.

Port:

The port that exists in the searched MAC Entry.

VID:

VLAN Group that MAC Entry exists.

State:

Display the method that this MAC Entry is built. It may show “Dynamic MAC” or “Static MAC”.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126C

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- Information
- Maintenance
- Static
- MAC Alias
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

MAC Table Information

Port	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 01	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 02	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 03	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 04	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 05	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 06	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 07	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 08	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 09	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26

☒ Select/Unselect All

Search MAC: ?? - ?? - ?? - ?? - ?? VID: ?

MAC

Alias

Alias	MAC Address	Port	VID	State
-------	-------------	------	-----	-------

Fig. 3-26

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function Name:

MAC Table Maintenance

Function Description:

This function can allow the user to set up the processing mechanism of MAC Table. An idle MAC address exceeding MAC Address Age-out Time will be removed from the MAC Table. The range of Age-out Time is 10-1000000 seconds, and the setup of this time will have no effect on static MAC addresses.

In addition, the learning limit of MAC maintenance is able to limit the amount of MAC that each port can learn.

Parameter description:

Aging Time:

Delete a MAC address idling for a period of time from the MAC Table, which will not affect static MAC address. Range of MAC Address Aging Time is 10-1000000 seconds. The default Aging Time is 300 seconds.

Learning Limit:

To set up the maximum amount of MAC that each port can learn. Valid value of learning limit for port 1~24 ranges from 0-8191. As to port 25~port 26, only the fixed value "8192" is assigned to these two ports and user cannot configure this value.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126C

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
 - Information
 - Maintenance
 - Static
 - MAC Alias
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

MAC Maintenance

Aging time

Enable 300 Secs (10~1000000) Apply

Learning Limit (0~8191)

Port No.	Limit	Port No.	Limit
1	8191	2	8191
3	8191	4	8191
5	8191	6	8191
7	8191	8	8191
9	8191	10	8191
11	8191	12	8191
13	8191	14	8191
15	8191	16	8191
17	8191	18	8191
19	8191	20	8191
21	8191	22	8191
23	8191	24	8191

Fig. 3-27

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function Name:

Static Setting

Function Description:

The function of Static is used to configure MAC's real manners inside of the switch. Three kinds of manners including static, static with destination drop and static with source drop are contained in this function .

As "static" is chosen, assign a MAC address to a specific port, all of the switch's traffics sent to this MAC address will be forwarded to this port.

As "static with destination drop" is chosen, the packet will be dropped if its DA is equal to the value you set up. Due to this setting belongs to the global one, so, it may affect all ports' transmission of the packets.

As "static with source drop" is chosen, the packet will be dropped if its SA is equal to the value you set up. Due to this setting belongs to the global one, so, it may affect all ports' transmission of the packets.

Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126D

System

Port

SNMP

DHCP Boot

IGMP Snooping

VLAN

MAC Table

Information

Maintenance

Static

MAC Alias

GVRP

STP

Trunk

802.1X

Alarm

Configuration

Security

Bandwidth

QoS

Diagnostics

TFTP Server

Log

Firmware Upgrade

Reboot

Logout

Static MAC

MAC	VID	Queue	Forwarding Rule	Port
00 - 40 - C7 - d6 - 00 - 01	100	2	Static with Destination Drop	1

Add Delete

No	MAC	VID	Priority	Drop Policy	Port
----	-----	-----	----------	-------------	------

Fig. 3-28

Parameter description:

MAC:

It is a six-byte long Ethernet hardware address and usually expressed by hex and separated by hyphens. For example,

00 - 40 - C7 - D6 - 00 - 01

VID:

VLAN identifier. This will be filled only when tagged VLAN is applied. Valid range is 1 ~ 4094.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Queue (Priority):

Set up the priority(0~3) for the MAC.

Forwarding Rule(Drop Policy):

Static:

A MAC address is assigned to a specific port, all of the switch's traffics sent to this MAC address will be forwarded to this port.

Static with Destination Drop:

While the DA of the incoming packets meets the value you set up, these packets will be dropped.

Static with Source Drop:

While the SA of the incoming packets meets the value you set up, these packets will be dropped.

Port :

Select the port No. you would like to do setup in the switch. It is 1 ~26.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

MAC Alias

Function description:

MAC Alias function is used to let you assign MAC address a plain English name. This will help you tell which MAC address belongs to which user in the illegal access report. At the initial time, it shows all pairs of the existed alias name and MAC address.

There are three MAC alias functions in this function folder, including MAC Alias Add, MAC Alias Edit and MAC Alias Delete. You can click **<Create/Edit>** button to add/modify a new or an existed alias name for a specified MAC address, or mark an existed entry to delete it. Alias name must be composed of A-Z, a-z and 0-9 only and has a maximal length of 15 characters.

Function name:

MAC Alias Create/Edit or Delete

Function description:

In the MAC Alias function, MAC Alias Add/Edit function is used to let you add or modify an association between MAC address and a plain English name. User can click **<Create/Edit>** button to add a new record with name.

As to MAC Alias Delete function is used to let you remove an alias name to a MAC address. You can select an existed MAC address or alias name to remove.

Auto Logout OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- Information
- Maintenance
- Static
- MAC Alias
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

MAC Alias

MAC Address	Alias
00 - 40 - c7 - d6 - 00 - 02	ABC

Create/Edit Delete

No.	MAC Address	Alias
-----	-------------	-------

Fig. 3-29

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Parameter description:

MAC Address:

It is a six-byte long Ethernet hardware address and usually expressed by hex and separated by hyphens. For example,

00 – 40 - C7 - D6 – 00 - 02

Alias:

MAC alias name you assign.

Note: If there are too many MAC addresses learned in the table, we recommend you inputting the MAC address and alias name directly.

3-8. GVRP Configuration

GVRP is an application based on Generic Attribute Registration Protocol (GARP), mainly used to automatically and dynamically maintain the group membership information of the VLANs. The GVRP offers the function providing the VLAN registration service through a GARP application. It makes use of GARP Information Declaration (GID) to maintain the ports associated with their attribute database and GARP Information Propagation (GIP) to communicate among switches and end stations. With GID information and GIP, GVRP state machine maintain the contents of Dynamic VLAN Registration Entries for each VLAN and propagate these information to other GVRP-aware devices to setup and update their knowledge database, the set of VLANs associated with currently active members, and through which ports these members can be reached.

In GVRP Configuration function folder, there are three functions supported, including GVRP Config, GVRP Counter and GVRP Group explained below.

Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126D

System
Port
SNMP
DHCP Boot
IGMP Snooping
VLAN
MAC Table
GVRP
Config
Counter
Group
STP
Trunk
802.1X
Alarm
Configuration
Security
Bandwidth
QoS
Diagnostics
TFTP Server
Log
Firmware Upgrade
Reboot
Logout

GVRP Configuration

GVRP State
Disabled
Apply

Port	Join Time	Leave Time	LeaveAll Time	Default Applicant Mode	Default Registrar Mode	Restricted Mode
1	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
2	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
3	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
4	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
5	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
6	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
7	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
8	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
9	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
10	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
11	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
12	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
13	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled
14	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disabled

Fig. 3-30

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

GVRP Config

Function description:

In the function of GVRP Config, it is used to configure each port's GVRP operation mode, in which there are seven parameters needed to be configured described below.

Parameter description:

GVRP State Setting:

This function is simply to let you enable or disable GVRP function. You can pull down the list and click the **<Downward>** arrow key to choose "Enable" or "Disable". Then, click the **<Apply>** button, the system will take effect immediately.

Join Time:

Used to declare the Join Time in unit of centisecond. Valid time range: 20 –100 centisecond, Default: 20 centisecond.

Leave Time:

Used to declare the Leave Time in unit of centisecond. Valid time range: 60 –300 centisecond, Default: 60 centisecond.

Leave All Time:

A time period for announcement that all registered device is going to be de-registered. If someone still issues a new join, then a registration will be kept in the switch. Valid range: 1000-5000 unit time, Default: 1000 unit time.

Default Applicant Mode:

The mode here means the type of participant. There are two modes, normal participant and non-participant, provided for the user's choice.

Normal:

It is Normal Participant. In this mode, the switch participates normally in GARP protocol exchanges. The default setting is Normal.

Non-Participant:

It is Non-Participant. In this mode, the switch does not send or reply any GARP messages. It just listens messages and reacts for the received GVRP BPDU.

Default Registrar Mode:

The mode here means the type of Registrar. There are three types of parameters for registrar administrative control value, normal registrar, fixed registrar and forbidden registrar, provided for the user's choice.

Normal:

It is Normal Registration. The Registrar responds normally to incoming GARP messages. The default setting is Normal.

Fixed:

It is Registration Fixed. The Registrar ignores all GARP messages, and all members remain in the registered (IN) state.

Forbidden:

It is Registration Forbidden. The Registrar ignores all GARP messages, and all members remain in the unregistered (EMPTY) state.

Restricted Mode:

This function is used to restrict dynamic VLAN be created when this port received GVRP PDU. There are two modes, disable and enable, provided for the user's choice.

Disabled:

In this mode, the switch dynamic VLAN will be created when this port received GVRP PDU. The default setting is Normal.

Enabled:

In this mode, the switch does not create dynamic VLAN when this port received GVRP PDU. Except received dynamic VLAN message of the GVRP PDU is an existed static VLAN in the switch, this port will be added into the static VLAN members dynamically.

Function name:

GVRP Counter

Function description:

All GVRP counters are mainly divided into Received and Transmitted two categories to let you monitor the GVRP actions. Actually, they are GARP packets.

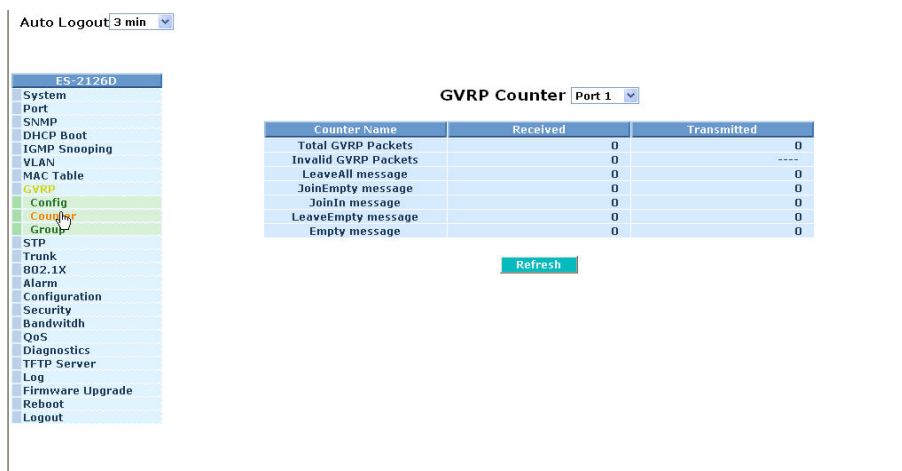


Fig. 3-31

Parameter description:

Received:

Total GVRP Packets:

Total GVRP BPDU is received by the GVRP application.

Invalid GVRP Packets:

Number of invalid GARP BPDU is received by the GARP application.

LeaveAll Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Leave All message is received by the GARP application.

JoinEmpty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Join Empty message is received by the GARP application.

JoinIn Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Join In message is received by the GARP application.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

LeaveEmpty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Leave Empty message is received by the GARP application.

Empty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Empty message is received by the GARP application.

Transmitted:

Total GVRP Packets:

Total GARP BPDU is transmitted by the GVRP application.

Invalid GVRP Packets:

Number of invalid GARP BPDU is transmitted by the GVRP application.

LeaveAll Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Leave All message is transmitted by the GARP application.

JoinEmpty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Join Empty message is transmitted by the GARP application.

JoinIn Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Join In message is transmitted by the GARP application.

LeaveEmpty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Leave Empty message is transmitted by the GARP application.

Empty Message Packets:

Number of GARP BPDU with Empty message is transmitted by the GARP application.

Function name:

GVRP Group Information

Function description:

To show the dynamic group member and their information.

Parameter description:

Current Dynamic Group Number:

The number of GVRP group that are created currently.

VID:

VLAN identifier. When GVRP group creates, each dynamic VLAN group owns its VID. Valid range is 1 ~ 4094.

Member Port:

Those are the members belonging to the same dynamic VLAN group.

Edit Administrative Control:

When you create GVRP group, you can use Administrative Control function to change Applicant Mode and Registrar Mode of GVRP group member.

Refresh:

Refresh function can help you to see current GVRP group status.

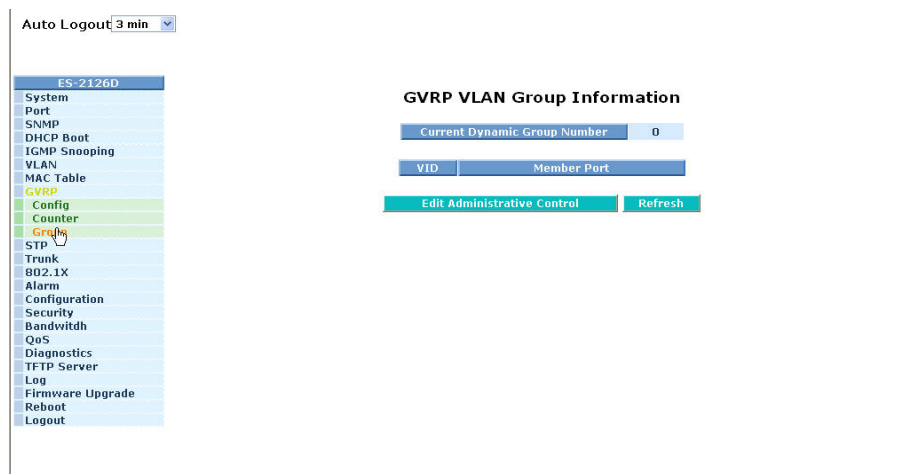


Fig. 3-32

3-9. STP Configuration

The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) is a standardized method (IEEE 802.1D) for avoiding loops in switched networks. When STP is enabled, ensure that only one path is active between any two nodes on the network at a time. User can enable Spanning Tree Protocol on switch's web management and then set up other advanced items. We recommend that you enable STP on all switches to ensure a single active path on the network.

3-9-1. STP Status

Function name:

STP Status

Function description:

In the Spanning Tree Status, user can read 12 parameters to know STP current status. The 12 parameters' description is listed in the following table.

Parameter description:

STP State:

Show the current STP Enabled / Disabled status. Default is "Disabled".

Bridge ID:

Show switch's bridge ID which stands for the MAC address of this switch.

Bridge Priority:

Show this switch's current bridge priority setting. Default is 32768.

Designated Root:

Show root bridge ID of this network segment. If this switch is a root bridge, the "Designated Root" will show this switch's bridge ID.

Designated Priority:

Show the current root bridge priority.

Root Port:

Show port number connected to root bridge with the lowest path cost.

Root Path Cost:

Show the path cost between the root port and the designated port of the root bridge.

Current Max. Age:

Show the current root bridge maximum age time. Maximum age time is used to monitor if STP topology needs to change. When a bridge does not receive a hello message from root bridge until the maximum age time is counted down to 0, the bridge will treat the root bridge malfunctioned and issue a Topology Change Notification (TCN) BPDU to all other bridges.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

All bridges in the LAN will re-learn and determine which the root bridge is. Maximum Age time is assigned by root bridge in unit of seconds. Default is 20 seconds.

Current Forward Delay:

Show the current root bridge forward delay time. The value of Forward Delay time is set by root. The Forward Delay time is defined as the time spent from Listening state moved to Learning state or from Learning state moved to Forwarding state of a port in bridge.

Hello Time:

Show the current hello time of the root bridge. Hello time is a time interval specified by root bridge, used to request all other bridges periodically sending hello message every “hello time” seconds to the bridge attached to its designated port.

STP Topology Change Count:

STP Topology Change Count expresses the time spent in unit of seconds since the beginning of the Spanning Tree Topology Change to the end of the STP convergence. Once the STP change is converged, the Topology Change count will be reset to 0. The figures showing in the screen may not be the exact time it spent but very close to, because the time is eclipsing.

Time Since Last Topology Change:

Time Since Last Topology Change is the accumulated time in unit of seconds the STP has been since the last STP Topology Change was made. When Topology Change is initiated again, this counter will be reset to 0. And it will also count again once STP topology Change is completed.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126D

System

Port

SNMP

DHCP Boot

IGMP Snooping

VLAN

MAC Table

GVRP

STP

Stack

Configuration

Port

Trunk

802.1X

Alarm

Configuration

Security

Bandwidth

QoS

Diagnostics

TFTP Server

Log

Firmware Upgrade

Reboot

Logout

STP Status

STP State	Disabled
Bridge ID	00:00:11:22:33:44
Bridge Priority	32768
Designated Root	00:00:11:22:33:44
Designated Priority	32768
Root Port	0
Root Path Cost	0
Current Max. Age(sec)	20
Current Forward Delay(sec)	15
Hello Time(sec)	2
STP Topology Change Count	0
Time Since Last Topology Change (sec)	0

Fig. 3-33

3-9-2. STP Configuration

The STP, Spanning Tree Protocol, actually includes RSTP. In the Spanning Tree Configuration, there are six parameters open for the user to configure as user's idea. Each parameter description is listed below.

Function name:

STP Configuration

Function description:

User can set the following Spanning Tree parameters to control STP function enable/disable, select mode RSTP/STP and affect STP state machine behavior to send BPDU in this switch. The default setting of Spanning Tree Protocol is "Disable".

Parameter description:

Spanning Tree Protocol:

Set 802.1W Rapid STP function Enable / Disable. Default is "Disable"

Bridge Priority:

The lower the bridge priority is, the higher priority it has. Usually, the bridge with the highest bridge priority is the root. If you want to have the 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch as root bridge, you can set this value lower than that of bridge in the LAN. The valid value is 0 ~ 61440. The default is 32768.

Hello Time:

Hello Time is used to determine the periodic time to send normal BPDU from designated ports among bridges. It decides how long a bridge should send this message to other bridge to tell I am alive. When the 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch is the root bridge of the LAN, for example, all other bridges will use the hello time assigned by this switch to communicate with each other. The valid value is 1 ~ 10 in unit of second.

Default is 2 seconds.

Max. Age:

When the 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed Switch is the root bridge, the whole LAN will apply this figure set by this switch as their maximum age time. When a bridge received a BPDU originated from the root bridge and if the message age conveyed in the BPDU exceeds the Max. Age of the root bridge, the bridge will treat the root bridge malfunctioned and issue a Topology Change Notification (TCN) BPDU to all other bridges. All bridges in the LAN will re-calculate and determine who the root bridge is. The valid value of Max. Age is 6 ~ 40 seconds. Default is 20 seconds.

Forward Delay:

You can set the root bridge forward delay time. This figure is set by root bridge only. The forward delay time is defined as the time spent from Listening state moved to Learning state and also from Learning state moved to Forwarding state of a port in bridge. The forward delay time contains two states, Listening state to Learning state and Learning state to Forwarding state. It assumes that forward delay time is 15 seconds, then total forward delay time will be 30 seconds. This has much to do with the STP convergent time which will be more than 30 seconds because some other factors.

The valid value is 4 ~ 30 seconds, default is 15 seconds.

Force Version:

Two options are offered for the user's choosing STP algorithm. One is RSTP and the other is STP. If STP is chosen, RSTP will run as a legacy STP. The switch supports RSTP (802.1w) which is backward compatible with STP (802.1d).

Auto Logout: 3 min

ES-2126D

System

Port

SNMP

DHCP Boot

IGMP Snooping

VLAN

MAC Table

GVRP

STP

Status

Configuration

Port

Trunk

802.1X

Alarm

Configuration

Security

Bandwidth

QoS

Diagnostics

TFTP Server

Log

Firmware Upgrade

Reboot

Logout

STP Configuration

Spanning Tree Protocol	Disable
Bridge Priority (0-61440)	32768
Hello Time (1-10 sec)	2
Max. Age (6-40 sec)	20
Forward Delay (4-30 sec)	15
Force Version	RSTP

Note: $2 * (\text{Forward Delay} - 1) \geq \text{Max Age}$
 $\text{Max Age} \geq 2 * (\text{Hello Time} + 1)$

Apply

Fig. 3-34

3-9-3. STP Port Configuration

Function name:

STP Port Setting

Function description:

In the STP Port Setting, one item selection and five parameters settings are offered for user's setup. User can disable and enable each port by selecting each Port Status item. User also can set "Path Cost" and "Priority" of each port by filling in the desired value and set "Admin Edge Port" and "Admin Point To Point" by selecting the desired item.

Parameter description:

Port Status:

It displays the current state of a port. We cannot manually set it because it displays the status only. There are three possible states. (according to 802.1w specification)

- DISCARDING state indicates that this port can neither forward packets nor contribute learning knowledge.

Notice: Three other states (Disable state, BLOCKING state and LISTENING state) defined in the 802.1d specification are now all represented as DISCARDING state.

- LEARNING state indicates this port can now contribute its learning knowledge but cannot forward packets still.
- FORWARDING state indicates this port can both contribute its learning knowledge and forward packets normally.

Path Cost Status:

It is the contribution value of the path through this port to Root Bridge. STP algorithm determines a best path to Root Bridge by calculating the sum of path cost contributed by all ports on this path. A port with a smaller path cost value would become the Root Port more possibly.

Configured Path Cost:

The range is 0 – 200,000,000. In the switch, if path cost is set to be zero, the STP will get the recommended value resulted from auto-negotiation of the link accordingly and display this value in the field of Path Cost Status. Otherwise, it may show the value that the administrator set up in Configured Path Cost and Path Cost Status.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

802.1w RSTP recommended value: (Valid range: 1 – 200,000,000)

10 Mbps : 2,000,000

100 Mbps : 200,000

1 Gbps : 20,000

Default: 0

Priority:

Priority here means Port Priority. Port Priority and Port Number are mixed to form the Port ID. Port IDs are often compared in order to determine which port of a bridge would become the Root Port. The range is 0 – 240.

Default is 128.

Admin Edge Port:

If user selects “Yes”, this port will be an edge port. An Edge Port is a port connected to a device that knows nothing about STP or RSTP. Usually, the connected device is an end station. Edge Ports will immediately transit to forwarding state and skip the listening and learning state because the edge ports cannot create bridging loops in the network. This will expedite the convergence. When the link on the edge port toggles, the STP topology keeps unchanged. Unlike the designate port or root port though, an edge port will transit to a normal spanning-tree port immediately if it receives a BPDU.

Default: No

Admin Point To Point:

We say a port is a point-to-point link, from RSTP's view, if it is in full-duplex mode but is shared link if it is in half-duplex mode. RSTP fast convergence can only happen on point-to-point links and on edge ports. This can expedite the convergence because this will have the port fast transited to forwarding state.

There are three parameters, Auto, True and False, used to configure the type of the point-to-point link. If configure this parameter to be Auto, it means RSTP will use the duplex mode resulted from the auto-negotiation. In today's switched networks, most links are running in full-duplex mode. For sure, the result may be half-duplex, in this case, the port will not fast transit to Forwarding state. If it is set as True, the port is treated as point-to-point link by RSTP and unconditionally transited to Forwarding state. If it is set as False, fast transition to Forwarding state will not happen on this port.

Default: Auto

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

M Check:

Migration Check. It forces the port sending out an RSTP BPDU instead of a legacy STP BPDU at the next transmission. The only benefit of this operation is to make the port quickly get back to act as an RSTP port. Click **<M Check>** button to send a RSTP BPDU from the port you specified.

Auto Logout 3 min

STP Port Configuration							
Port No	Port Status	Path Cost Status	Configured Path Cost	Priority	Admin Edge Port	Admin Point To Point	
1	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
2	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
3	FORWARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
4	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
5	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
6	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
7	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
8	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
9	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
10	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
11	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
12	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
13	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
14	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
15	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
16	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
17	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
18	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
19	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
20	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
21	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
22	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
23	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	
24	DISCARDING	200000	0	128	No	Auto	

Fig. 3-35

3-10. Trunking Configuration

The Port Trunking Configuration is used to configure the settings of Link Aggregation. You can bundle more than one port with the same speed, full duplex and the same MAC to be a single logical port, thus the logical port aggregates the bandwidth of these ports. This means you can apply your current Ethernet equipments to build the bandwidth aggregation. For example, if there are three Fast Ethernet ports aggregated in a logical port, then this logical port has bandwidth three times as high as a single Fast Ethernet port has.

The switch supports two kinds of port trunking methods:

LACP:

Ports using Link Aggregation Control Protocol (according to IEEE 802.3ad specification) as their trunking method can choose their unique LACP GroupID (1~3) to form a logic “trunked port”. The benefit of using LACP is that a port makes an agreement with its peer port before it becomes a ready member of a “trunk group” (also called aggregator). LACP is safer than the other trunking method - static trunk.

The switch LACP does not support the followings:

- Link Aggregation across switches
- Aggregation with non-IEEE 802.3 MAC link
- Operating in half-duplex mode
- Aggregate the ports with different data rates

Static Trunk:

Ports using Static Trunk as their trunk method can choose their unique Static GroupID (also 1~3, this Static groupID can be the same with another LACP groupID) to form a logic “trunked port”. The benefit of using Static Trunk method is that a port can immediately become a member of a trunk group without any handshaking with its peer port. This is also a disadvantage because the peer ports of your static trunk group may not know that they should be aggregate together to form a “logic trunked port”. Using Static Trunk on both end of a link is strongly recommended. Please also note that low speed links will stay in “not ready” state when using static trunk to aggregate with high speed links.

As to system restrictions about the port aggregation function on the switch, In the management point of view, the switch supports maximum 3 trunk groups for LACP and additional 3 trunk groups for Static Trunk. But in the system capability view, only 3 “real trunked” groups are supported. An LACP trunk group with more than one ready member-ports is a “real trunked” group. An LACP trunk group with only one or less than one ready member-ports is not a “real trunked” group. Any Static trunk group is a “real trunked” group.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Per Trunking Group supports a maximum of 4 ready member-ports. Please note that some decisions will automatically be made by the system while you are configuring your trunking ports. Trunk Setting Rules are listed below:

Rule1: Maximum 3 groups are allowed

Rule 2: The members of each group cannot exceed more than 4 ports

Rule 3: Group 1 and 2 cannot exist member 25 and 26 port

Rule 4: Group 3 cannot exist member from 1 to 24 port

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

Port Setting/Status

Function description:

Port setting/status is used to configure the trunk property of each and every port in the switch system.

Parameter description:

Method:

This determines the method a port uses to aggregate with other ports.

None:

A port does not want to aggregate with any other port should choose this default setting.

LACP:

A port use LACP as its trunk method to get aggregated with other ports also using LACP.

Static:

A port use Static Trunk as its trunk method to get aggregated with other ports also using Static Trunk.

Group:

Ports choosing the same trunking method other than "None" must be assigned a unique Group number (i.e. Group ID, valid value is from 1 to 8) in order to declare that they wish to aggregate with each other.

Active LACP:

This field is only referenced when a port's trunking method is LACP.

Active:

An Active LACP port begins to send LACPDU to its link partner right after the LACP protocol entity started to take control of this port.

Passive:

A Passive LACP port will not actively send LACPDU out before it receives an LACPDU from its link partner.

Aggtr:

Aggtr is an abbreviation of “aggregator”. Every port is also an aggregator, and its own aggregator ID is the same as its own Port No. We can regard an aggregator as a representative of a trunking group. Ports with same Group ID and using same trunking method will have the opportunity to aggregate to a particular aggregator port. This aggregator port is usually the port with the smallest Port No. within the trunking group.

Status:

This field represents the trunking status of a port which uses a trunking method other than “None”. It also represents the management link status of a port which uses the “None” trunking method. “---” means “not ready”

Auto Logout: 3 min

Trunk Port Setting/Status Setting Rule					
Trunk Port Setting			Trunk Port Status		
Port	Method	Group	Active LACP	Aggtr	Status
1	None	0	Active	1	---
2	None	0	Active	2	---
3	None	0	Active	3	Ready
4	None	0	Active	4	---
5	None	0	Active	5	---
6	None	0	Active	6	---
7	None	0	Active	7	---
8	None	0	Active	8	---
9	None	0	Active	9	---
10	None	0	Active	10	---
11	None	0	Active	11	---
12	None	0	Active	12	---
13	None	0	Active	13	---
14	None	0	Active	14	---
15	None	0	Active	15	---
16	None	0	Active	16	---
17	None	0	Active	17	---

Fig.3-36

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

Aggregator View

Function description:

To display the current port trunking information from the aggregator point of view.

Parameter description:

Aggregator:

It shows the aggregator ID (from 1 to 26) of every port. In fact, every port is also an aggregator, and its own aggregator ID is the same as its own Port No..

Method:

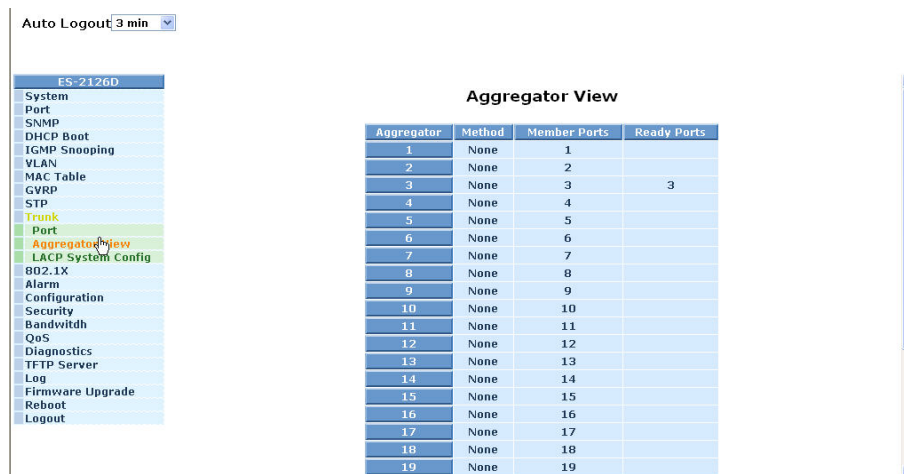
Show the method a port uses to aggregate with other ports.

Member Ports:

Show all member ports of an aggregator (port).

Ready Ports:

Show only the ready member ports within an aggregator (port).



Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- Port
- Aggregator View
- LACP System Config
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

Aggregator View

Aggregator	Method	Member Ports	Ready Ports
1	None	1	
2	None	2	
3	None	3	3
4	None	4	
5	None	5	
6	None	6	
7	None	7	
8	None	8	
9	None	9	
10	None	10	
11	None	11	
12	None	12	
13	None	13	
14	None	14	
15	None	15	
16	None	16	
17	None	17	
18	None	18	
19	None	19	

Fig.3-37

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

LACP Detail (LACP Aggregator Detailed Information)

Function description:

Show the detailed information of the LACP trunking group.

Parameter description:

Actor:

The switch you are watching on.

Partner:

The peer system from this aggregator's view.

System Priority:

Show the System Priority part of a system ID.

MAC Address:

Show the MAC Address part of a system ID.

Port:

Show the port number part of an LACP port ID.

Key:

Show the key value of the aggregator. The key value is determined by the LACP protocol entity and can't be set through management.

Trunk Status:

Show the trunk status of a single member port. "---" means "not ready"

Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126D

System

Port

SNMP

DHCP Boot

IGMP Snooping

VLAN

MAC Table

GVRP

STP

Trunk

Port

Aggregator View

LACP System Config

802.1X

Alarm

Configuration

Security

Bandwidth

QoS

Diagnostics

TFTP Server

Log

Firmware Upgrade

Reboot

Logout

Aggregator 1 Information

Actor		Partner	
System Priority	MAC Address	System Priority	MAC Address
32768	00-00-11-22-33-44	32768	00-00-00-00-00-00
Port	Key	Trunk Status	Port
1	258	---	1
			0

Fig. 4-38

Function name:

LACP System Priority

Function description:

It is used to set the priority part of the LACP system ID. LACP will only aggregate together the ports whose peer link partners are all on a single system. Each system supports LACP will be assigned a globally unique System Identifier for this purpose. A system ID is a 64-bit field comprising a 48-bit MAC Address and 16-bit priority value.

Parameter description:

System Priority:

The System Priority can be set by the user. Its range is from 1 to 65535. Default: 32768.

LACP Hash Method:

DA+SA, DA and SA are three Hash methods offered for the Link Aggregation of the switch. Packets will decide the path to transmit according to the mode of Hash you choose.

Default: DA and SA

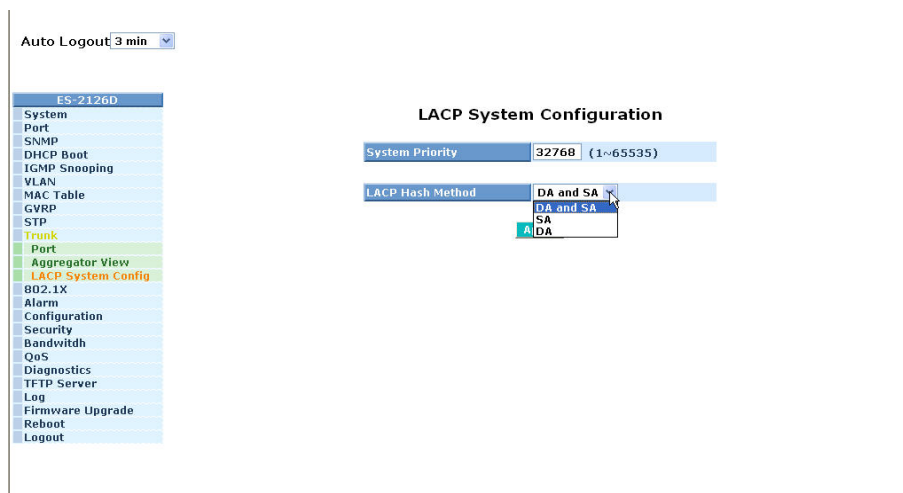


Fig.3-39

3-11. 802.1x Configuration

802.1x port-based network access control provides a method to restrict users to access network resources via authenticating user's information. This restricts users from gaining access to the network resources through a 802.1x-enabled port without authentication. If a user wishes to touch the network through a port under 802.1x control, he (she) must firstly input his (her) account name for authentication and waits for gaining authorization before sending or receiving any packets from a 802.1x-enabled port.

Before the devices or end stations can access the network resources through the ports under 802.1x control, the devices or end stations connected to a controlled port send the authentication request to the authenticator, the authenticator pass the request to the authentication server to authenticate and verify, and the server tell the authenticator if the request get the grant of authorization for the ports.

According to IEEE802.1x, there are three components implemented. They are Authenticator, Supplicant and Authentication server shown in Fig. 3-40.

Supplicant:

It is an entity being authenticated by an authenticator. It is used to communicate with the Authenticator PAE (Port Access Entity) by exchanging the authentication message when the Authenticator PAE request to it.

Authenticator:

An entity facilitates the authentication of the supplicant entity. It controls the state of the port, authorized or unauthorized, according to the result of authentication message exchanged between it and a supplicant PAE. The authenticator may request the supplicant to re-authenticate itself at a configured time period. Once start re-authenticating the supplicant, the controlled port keeps in the authorized state until re-authentication fails.

A port acting as an authenticator is thought to be two logical ports, a controlled port and an uncontrolled port. A controlled port can only pass the packets when the authenticator PAE is authorized, and otherwise, an uncontrolled port will unconditionally pass the packets with PAE group MAC address, which has the value of 01-80-c2-00-00-03 and will not be forwarded by MAC bridge, at any time.

Authentication server:

A device provides authentication service, through EAP, to an authenticator by using authentication credentials supplied by the supplicant to determine if the supplicant is authorized to access the network resource.

The overview of operation flow for the Fig. 3-40 is quite simple. When Supplicant PAE issues a request to Authenticator PAE, Authenticator and Supplicant exchanges authentication message. Then, Authenticator passes the request to RADIUS server to verify. Finally, RADIUS server replies if the request is granted or denied.

While in the authentication process, the message packets, encapsulated by Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL), are exchanged between an authenticator PAE and a supplicant PAE. The Authenticator exchanges the message to authentication server using EAP encapsulation. Before successfully authenticating, the supplicant can only touch the authenticator to perform authentication message exchange or access the network from the uncontrolled port.

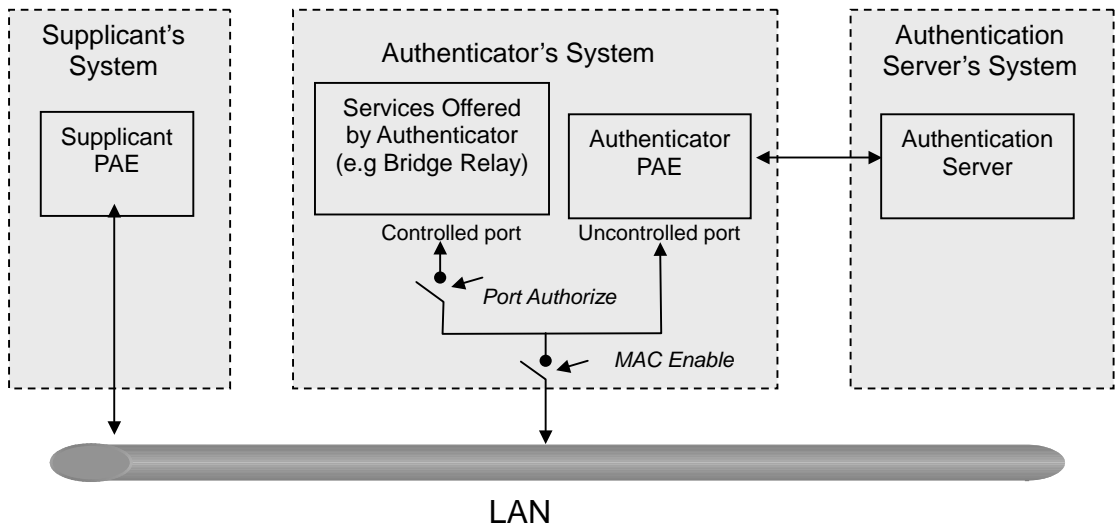
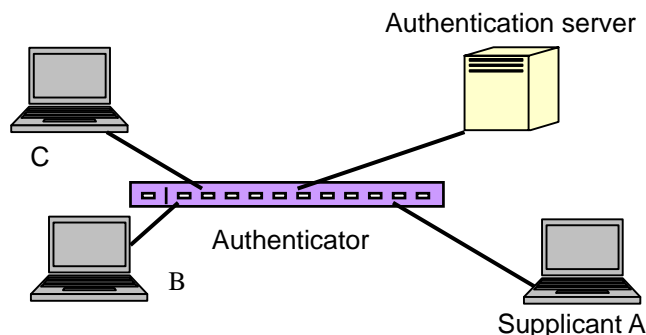


Fig. 3-40

In the Fig. 3-41, this is the typical configuration, a single supplicant, an authenticator and an authentication server. B and C is in the internal network, D is Authentication server running RADIUS, switch at the central location acts Authenticator connecting to PC A and A is a PC outside the controlled port, running Supplicant PAE. In this case, PC A wants to access the services on device B and C, first, it must exchange the authentication message with the authenticator on the port it connected via EAPOL packet. The authenticator transfers the supplicant's credentials to Authentication server for verification. If success, the authentication server will notice the authenticator the grant. PC A, then, is allowed to access B and C via the switch. If there are two switches directly connected together instead of single one, for the link connecting two switches, it may have to act two port roles at the end of the link: authenticator and supplicant, because the traffic is bi-directional.

Fig. 3-41



The Fig. 3-42 shows the procedure of 802.1x authentication. There are steps for the login based on 802.1x port access control management. The protocol used in the right side is EAPOL and the left side is EAP.

1. At the initial stage, the supplicant A is unauthenticated and a port on switch acting as an authenticator is in unauthorized state. So the access is blocked in this stage.
2. Initiating a session. Either authenticator or supplicant can initiate the message exchange. If supplicant initiates the process, it sends EAPOL-start packet to the authenticator PAE and authenticator will immediately respond EAP-Request/Identity packet.
3. The authenticator always periodically sends EAP-Request/Identity to the supplicant for requesting the identity it wants to be authenticated.
4. If the authenticator doesn't send EAP-Request/Identity, the supplicant will initiate EAPOL-Start the process by sending to the authenticator.
5. And next, the Supplicant replies an EAP-Response/Identity to the authenticator. The authenticator will embed the user ID into Radius-Access-Request command and send it to the authentication server for confirming its identity.
6. After receiving the Radius-Access-Request, the authentication server sends Radius-Access-Challenge to the supplicant for asking for inputting user password via the authenticator PAE.
7. The supplicant will convert user password into the credential information, perhaps, in MD5 format and replies an EAP-Response with this credential information as well as the specified authentication algorithm (MD5 or OTP) to Authentication server via the authenticator PAE. As per the value of the type field in message PDU, the authentication server knows which algorithm should be applied to authenticate the credential information, EAP-MD5 (Message Digest 5) or EAP-OTP (One Time Password) or other else algorithm.

8. If user ID and password is correct, the authentication server will send a Radius-Access-Accept to the authenticator. If not correct, the authentication server will send a Radius-Access-Reject.
9. When the authenticator PAE receives a Radius-Access-Accept, it will send an EAP-Success to the supplicant. At this time, the supplicant is authorized and the port connected to the supplicant and under 802.1x control is in the authorized state. The supplicant and other devices connected to this port can access the network. If the authenticator receives a Radius-Access-Reject, it will send an EAP-Failure to the supplicant. This means the supplicant is failed to authenticate. The port it connected is in the unauthorized state, the supplicant and the devices connected to this port won't be allowed to access the network.
10. When the supplicant issue an EAP-Logoff message to Authentication server, the port you are using is set to be unauthorized.

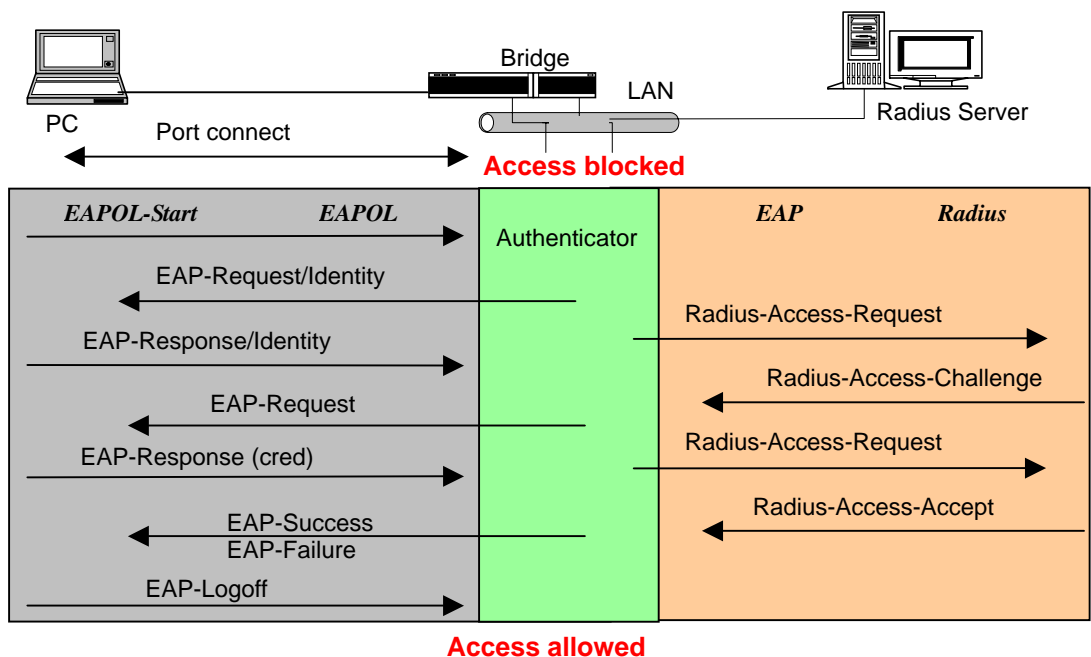


Fig. 3-42

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Only MultiHost 802.1X is the type of authentication supported in the switch. In this mode, for the devices connected to this port, once a supplicant is authorized, the devices connected to this port can access the network resource through this port.

802.1x Port-based Network Access Control function supported by the switch is little bit complex, for it just support basic Multihost mode, which can distinguish the device's MAC address and its VID. The following table is the summary of the combination of the authentication status and the port status versus the status of port mode, set in 802.1x Port mode, port control state, set in 802.1x port setting. Here Entry Authorized means MAC entry is authorized.

Port Mode	Port Control	Authentication	Port Status
Disable	Don't Care	Don't Care	Port Uncontrolled
Multihost	Auto	Successful	Port Authorized
Multihost	Auto	Failure	Port Unauthorized
Multihost	ForceUnauthorized	Don't Care	Port Unauthorized
Multihost	ForceAuthorized	Don't Care	Port Authorized

Table 3-3

Function name:

802.1x State Setting

Function description:

This function is used to configure the global parameters for RADIUS authentication in 802.1x port security application.

Parameter description:

Radius Server:

RADIUS server IP address for authentication.

Default: 192.168.1.1

Port Number:

The port number to communicate with RADIUS server for the authentication service. The valid value ranges 1-65535.

Default port number is 1812.

Secret Key:

The secret key between authentication server and authenticator. It is a string with the length 1 – 31 characters. The character string may contain upper case, lower case and 0-9. It is character sense. It is not allowed for putting a blank between any two characters.

Default: Radius

Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- State
- Mode
- Security
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

802.1X State Setting

Radius Server	192.168.1.1
Port Number(1~65535)	1812
Secret Key	Radius

Apply

Fig. 3-43

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

802.1x Mode Setting

Function description:

Set the operation mode of 802.1X for each port. In this device, it supports only Multi-host operation mode.

Parameter description:

Port Number:

Indicate which port is selected to configure the 802.1x operation mode.

802.1x Mode:

802.1x operation mode. There are two options, including Disable and Multi-host mode. Default is Disable.

- **Disable**

It will have the chosen port acting as a plain port, that is no 802.1x port access control works on the port.

- **802.1x with Multi-host**

In Multi-host mode, for the devices connected to this port, once a supplicant is authorized, the devices connected to this port can access the network resource through this port.

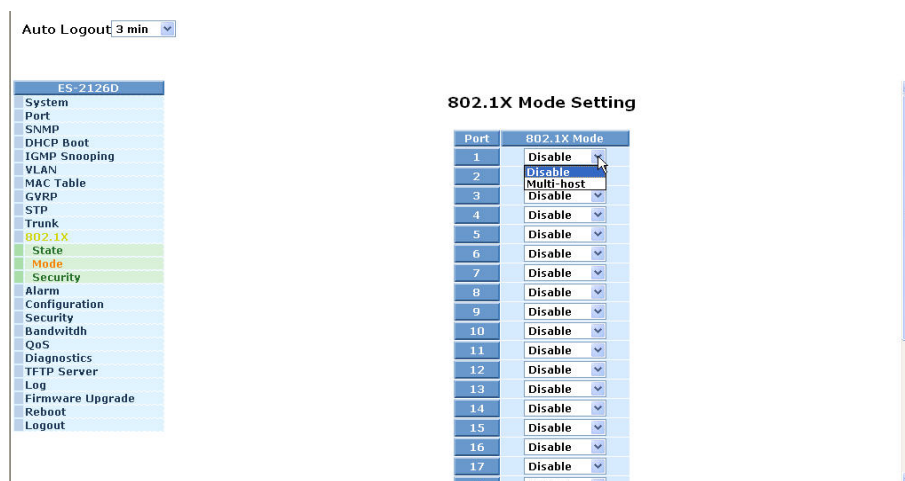


Fig. 3-44

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

Port Security Management

Function description:

Shows each port status. In Multihost mode, it shows the port number and its status, authorized or unauthorized.

Parameter description:

Disable Mode:

When selecting Disable mode for a port in the function 802.1X Port Mode Configuration, the port is in the uncontrolled port state and does not apply 802.1X authenticator on it. Any node attached on this port can access the network without the admittance of 802.1X authenticator. The Port Status will show the following screen.

Port Number:

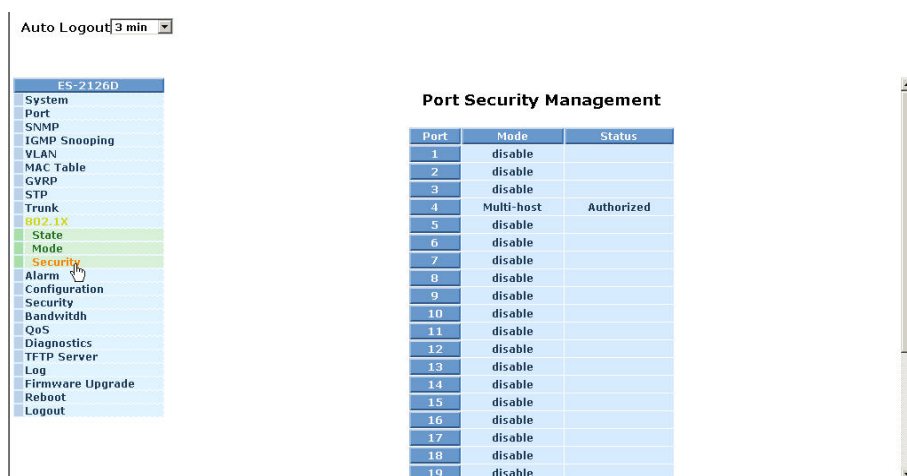
The port number to be chosen to show its 802.1X Port Status. The valid number is Port 1 – 26.

Port Status:

The current 802.1X status of the port. In Disable mode, this field is Disabled.

802.1x with Multihost mode:

When selecting 802.1x with Multihost mode for a port in the function 802.1X Port Mode Configuration, Devices can access the network through this port once the authenticator is authorized. The Port Status will show the following screen. If the port is granted to access the network, the port status is authorized, otherwise, unauthorized.



The screenshot shows the web interface of the switch. On the left is a navigation menu with options like System, Port, SNMP, IGMP Snooping, VLAN, MAC Table, GVRP, STP, Trunk, 802.1X, State, Mode, Security (highlighted), Alarm, Configuration, Security, Bandwidth, QoS, Diagnostics, TFTP Server, Log, Firmware Upgrade, Reboot, and Logout. The main area is titled 'Port Security Management' and contains a table with 3 columns: Port, Mode, and Status. The table lists ports 1 through 19. Ports 1-3 are in 'disable' mode, port 4 is in 'Multi-host' mode and 'Authorized', and ports 5-19 are in 'disable' mode.

Port	Mode	Status
1	disable	
2	disable	
3	disable	
4	Multi-host	Authorized
5	disable	
6	disable	
7	disable	
8	disable	
9	disable	
10	disable	
11	disable	
12	disable	
13	disable	
14	disable	
15	disable	
16	disable	
17	disable	
18	disable	
19	disable	

Fig. 3-45

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

Param. Setting

Function description:

This function is used to configure the parameters for each port in 802.1x port security application. Refer to the following parameters description for details.

Parameter description:

Port:

It is the port number to be selected for configuring its associated 802.1x parameters which are Port control, reAuthMax, txPeriod, Quiet Period, reAuthEnabled, reAuthPeriod, max. Request, suppTimeout, serverTimeout and Controlled direction.

Port Control:

This is used to set the operation mode of authorization. There are three type of operation mode supported, ForceUnauthorized, ForceAuthorized, Auto.

- ForceUnauthorized:

The controlled port is forced to hold in the unauthorized state.

- ForceAuthorized:

The controlled port is forced to hold in the authorized state.

- Auto:

The controlled port is set to be in authorized state or unauthorized state depends on the result of the authentication exchange between the authentication server and the supplicant.

Default: Auto

reAuthMax(1-10):

The number of authentication attempt that is permitted before the port becomes unauthorized.

Default: 2

txPeriod(1-65535 s):

A time period to transmitted EAPOL PDU between the authenticator and the supplicant.

Default: 30

Quiet Period(0-65535 s):

A period of time during which we will not attempt to access the supplicant.

Deafult: 60 seconds

reAuthEnabled:

Choose whether regular authentication will take place in this port.

Default: ON

reAuthPeriod(1-65535 s):

A non-zero number seconds between the periodic re-authentication of the supplicant.

Default: 3600

max. Request(1-10):

The maximum of number times that the authenticator will retransmit an EAP Request to the supplicant before it times out the authentication session. The valid range: 1 – 10.

Default: 2 times

suppTimeout(1-65535 s):

A timeout condition in the exchange between the authenticator and the supplicant. The valid range: 1 –65535.

Default: 30 seconds.

serverTimeout(1-65535 s):

A timeout condition in the exchange between the authenticator and the authentication server. The valid range: 1 –65535.

Default: 30 seconds

Auto Logout: 3 min

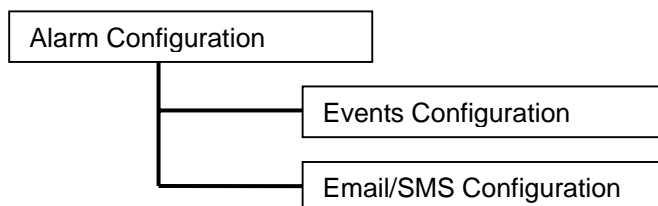
ES-2126D	
System	
Port	
SNMP	
DHCP Boot	
IGMP Snooping	
VLAN	
MAC Table	
GVRP	
STP	
Trunk	
802.1X	
State	
Mode	
Security	
Alarm	
Configuration	
Security	
Bandwidth	
QoS	
Diagnostics	
TFTP Server	
Log	
Firmware Upgrade	
Reboot	
Logout	

Port Parameter Setting	
Port	2
Port Control	Auto
reAuthMax(1-10)	2
txPeriod(1-65535 s)	30
Quiet Period(0-65535 s)	60
reAuthEnabled	ON
reAuthPeriod(1-65535 s)	3600
max. Request(1-10)	2
suppTimeout(1-65535 s)	30
serverTimeout(1-65535 s)	30

Apply

Fig. 3-46

3-12. Alarm Configuration



Function name:

Events Configuration

Function description:

The Trap Events Configuration function is used to enable the switch to send out the trap information while pre-defined trap events occurred. The switch offers 21 different trap events to users for switch management. The trap information can be sent out in three ways, including email, mobile phone SMS (short message system) and trap. The message will be sent while users tick ☒ the trap event individually on the web page shown as below.

Parameter description:

These trap functions are as they describe. The special one is Module Swap. It means that when the switch detects a module with the different module ID to be inserted, the switch treats it as Module swapped. The traps that the switch supports are listed below.

STP: STP Topology Changed, STP Disabled, STP Enabled

LACP: LACP Disabled, LACP Enabled, LACP Member Added,
LACP Port Failure

GVRP: GVRP Disabled, GVRP Enabled

VLAN: Port-based VLAN Enabled, Tag-based VLAN Enabled

Module Swap: Module Inserted, Module Removed, Dual Media Swapped

Trap: Cold Start, Warm Start, Link Down, Link Up, Authentication
Failure, User login, User logout

Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Events
- Email/SMS
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

Trap Events Configuration

Email Select/Unselect All ☐

SMS Select/Unselect All ☐

Trap Select/Unselect All ☐

Event	Email	SMS	Trap
Cold Start	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Warm Start	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Link Down	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Link Up	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Authentication Failure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
User Login	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
User Logout	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
STP Topology Changed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
STP Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
STP Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LACP Disabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Apply

Fig. 3-47

Function name:

Email/SMS Configuration

Function description:

Alarm configuration is used to configure the persons who should receive the alarm message via either email or SMS, or both. It depends on your settings. An email address or a mobile phone number has to be set in the web page of alarm configuration (See Fig. 3-48). Then, user can read the trap information from the email or the mobile phone. This function provides 6 email addresses and 6 mobile phone numbers at most. The 21 different trap events will be sent out to SNMP Manager when trap event occurs. After ticking trap events, you can fill in your desired email addresses and mobile phone numbers. Then, please click **<Apply>** button to complete the alarm configuration. It will take effect in a few seconds.

Note: SMS may not work in your mobile phone system. It is customized for different systems.

Parameter description:

Email:

Mail Server: the IP address of the server transferring your email.

Username: your username on the mail server.

Password: your password on the mail server.

Email Address 1 – 6: email address that would like to receive the alarm message.

SMS:

SMS Server: the IP address of the server transferring your SMS.

Username: your username in ISP.

Password: your username in ISP.

Mobile Phone 1-6: the mobile phone number that would like to receive the alarm message.

Auto Logout 3 min

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Events
- Email/SMS
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

Alarm Configuration

Mail Server	
Username	
Password	
Email Address 1	
Email Address 2	
Email Address 3	
Email Address 4	
Email Address 5	
Email Address 6	

SMS Server	
Username	
Password	
Mobile Phone 1	
Mobile Phone 2	
Mobile Phone 3	
Mobile Phone 4	

Fig. 3-48

3-13. Configuration

The switch supports three copies of configuration, including the default configuration, working configuration and user configuration for your configuration management. All of them are listed and described below respectively.

▪ **Default Configuration:**

This is the ex-factory setting and cannot be altered.

▪ **Working Configuration:**

It is the configuration you are using currently and can be changed any time. The configurations you are using are saved into this configuration file. This is updated each time as you press **<Apply>** button.

▪ **User Configuration:**

It is the configuration file for the specified or backup purposes and can be updated while having confirmed the configuration. You can retrieve it by performing Restore User Configuration.

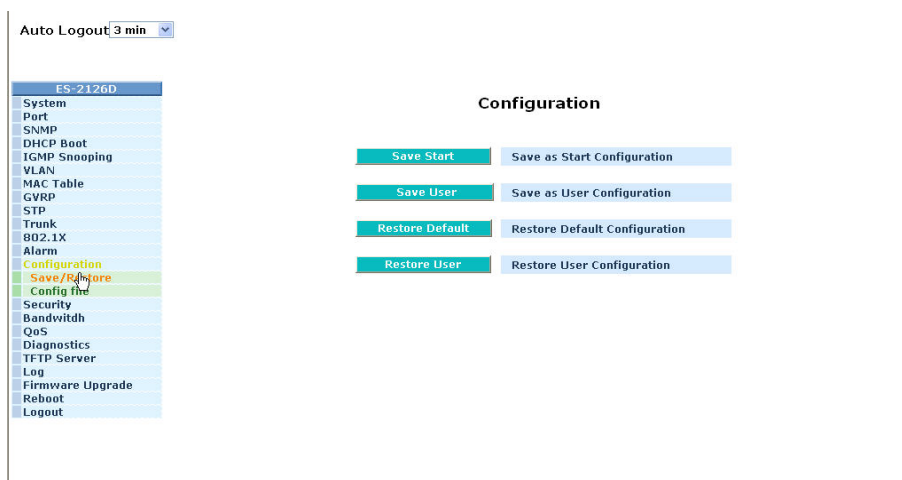


Fig. 3-49

3-13-1. Save/Restore

Function name:

Save As Start Configuration

Function description:

Save the current configuration as a start configuration file in flash memory.

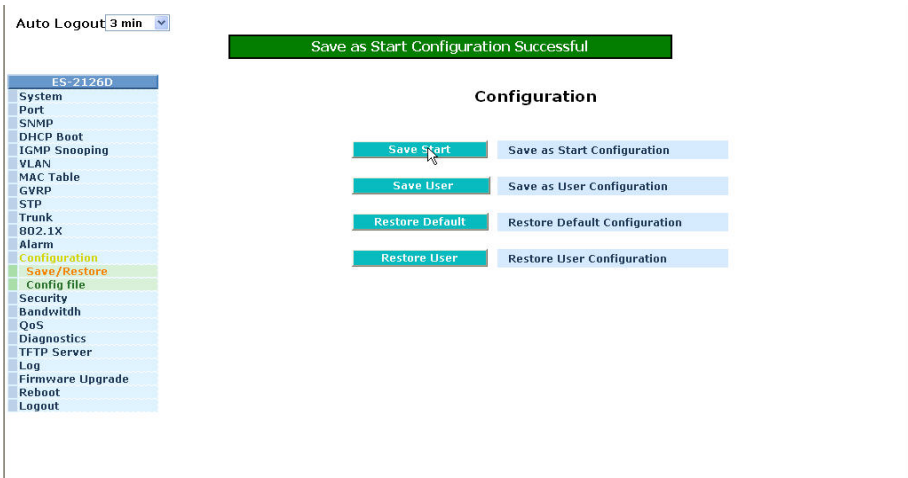


Fig. 3-50

Function name:

Save As User Configuration

Function description:

Save the current configuration as a user configuration file in flash memory.

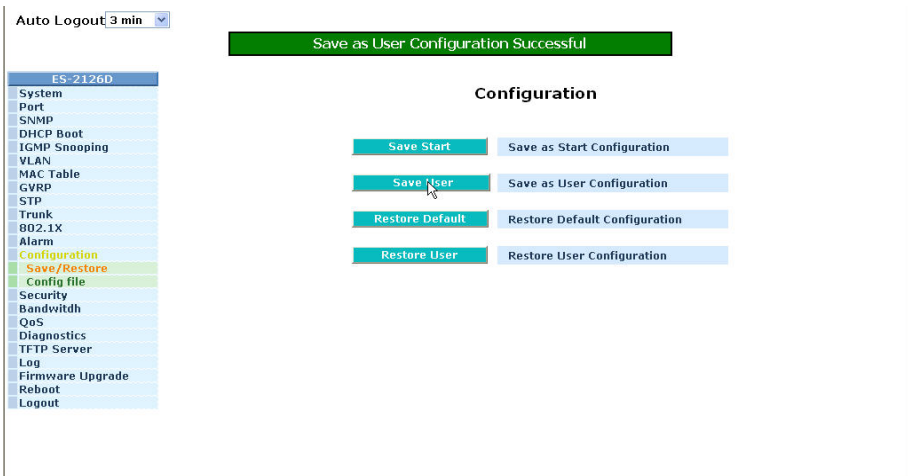


Fig. 3-51

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

Restore Default Configuration

Function description:

Restore Default Configuration function can retrieve the ex-factory setting to replace the start configuration.



Fig. 3-52

Function name:

Restore User Configuration

Function description:

Restore User Configuration function can retrieve the previous confirmed working configuration stored in the flash memory to update start configuration. When completing to restore the configuration, the system's start configuration is updated and will be changed its system settings after rebooting the system.

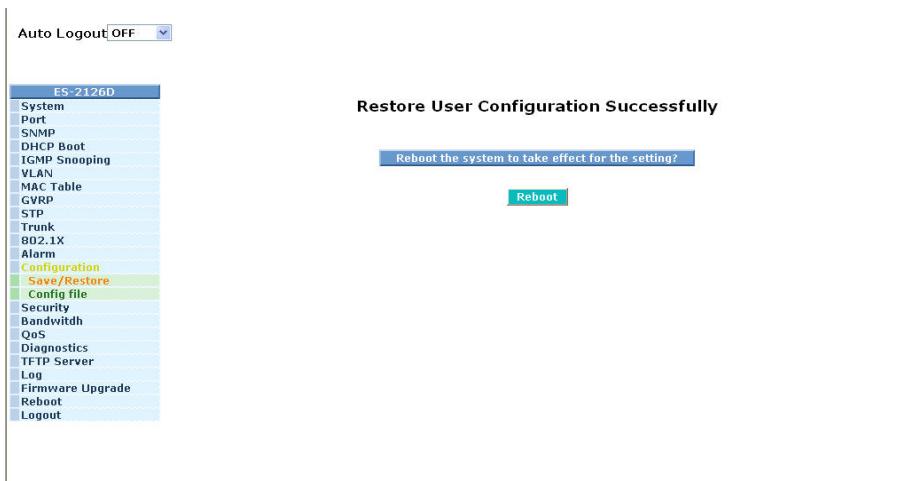


Fig. 3-53

3-13-2. Config File

Function name:

Config File

Function description:

With this function, user can back up or reload the config files of Save As Start or Save As User via TFTP.

Parameter description:

Export File Path:

Export Start:

Export Save As Start's config file stored in the flash.

Export User-Conf:

Export Save As User's config file stored in the flash.

Import File Path:

Import Start:

Import Save As Start's config file stored in the flash.

Import User-Conf:

Import Save As User's config file stored in the flash.

The screenshot displays the web management interface for an ES-2126D switch. On the left is a navigation menu with categories like System, Port, SNMP, DHCP, VLAN, MAC Table, GVRP, STP, Trunk, 802.1X, Alarm, Configuration, Security, Bandwidth, QoS, Diagnostics, TFTP Server, Log, Firmware Upgrade, Reboot, and Logout. The 'Configuration' section is expanded, showing 'Save/Restore' and 'ConfigFile' as sub-items. The main content area is titled 'Configure Export/Import File Path'. It contains a 'TFTP Server IP' field set to '0.0.0.0'. Below this are two sections: 'Export File Path' and 'Import File Path'. Each section has a text input field and two buttons: 'Export Start' and 'Export User-Conf' for the export section, and 'Import Start' and 'Import User-Conf' for the import section.

Fig. 3-54

3-14. Security

Function name:

Mirror Configuration

Function description:

Mirror Configuration is to monitor the traffic of the network. For example, we assume that Port A and Port B are Monitoring Port and Monitored Port respectively, thus, the traffic received by Port B will be copied to Port A for monitoring.

Parameter description:

Mode:

Used for the activation or de-activation of Port Mirror function. Default is disable.

Monitoring Port:

Set up the port for monitoring. Valid port is Port 1~26 and default is Port 1.

Monitored Ingress Port:

Set up the port for being monitored. It only monitor the packets received by the port you set up. Just tick the check box (☒) beside the port x and valid port is Port 1~26.

Monitored Egress Port:

Set up the port for being monitored. It only monitor the packets transmitted by the port you set up. Just tick the check box (☒) beside the port x and valid port is Port 1~26.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Mirror
- Isolated Group
- Restricted Group
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

Mirror

Mode	Disable
Monitoring Port	Port 1
Monitored Ingress Port	1. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 7. <input type="checkbox"/> 8. <input type="checkbox"/>
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> 10. <input type="checkbox"/> 11. <input type="checkbox"/> 12. <input type="checkbox"/> 13. <input type="checkbox"/> 14. <input type="checkbox"/> 15. <input type="checkbox"/> 16. <input type="checkbox"/>
	17. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. <input type="checkbox"/> 19. <input type="checkbox"/> 20. <input type="checkbox"/> 21. <input type="checkbox"/> 22. <input type="checkbox"/> 23. <input type="checkbox"/> 24. <input type="checkbox"/>
	25. <input type="checkbox"/> 26. <input type="checkbox"/>
Monitored Egress Port	1. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 7. <input type="checkbox"/> 8. <input type="checkbox"/>
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> 10. <input type="checkbox"/> 11. <input type="checkbox"/> 12. <input type="checkbox"/> 13. <input type="checkbox"/> 14. <input type="checkbox"/> 15. <input type="checkbox"/> 16. <input type="checkbox"/>
	17. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. <input type="checkbox"/> 19. <input type="checkbox"/> 20. <input type="checkbox"/> 21. <input type="checkbox"/> 22. <input type="checkbox"/> 23. <input type="checkbox"/> 24. <input type="checkbox"/>
	25. <input type="checkbox"/> 26. <input type="checkbox"/>

Apply

Fig. 3-55

Function name:

Isolated Group

Function description:

Isolated Group function can let the port be independent of other ports in the Isolated group, and the communication is also forbidden between these ports. But, the ports of the Isolated group are still able to communicate with the ports of the non-Isolated group. With this design, it will be helpful to the administrator to immediately find and solve the port that results in the occurrence of looping problems in the network.

Parameter description:

Mode:

Used for the activation or de-activation of Isolated Group function.
Default is disable

Isolated Group:

User can choose any port to be the member of this group. Just tick the check box (☑) beside the port x and valid port is Port 1~26. In this group, all of these member ports cannot forward packets with each other. Thus, the switch will not be capable of forwarding any packets in case its all ports become the members of the Isolated group.

Auto Logout OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Isolated Group**
- Mirror
- Restricted Group
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

Isolated Group

Mode	Disable
1.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9.	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.	<input type="checkbox"/>
11.	<input type="checkbox"/>
12.	<input type="checkbox"/>
13.	<input type="checkbox"/>
14.	<input type="checkbox"/>
15.	<input type="checkbox"/>
16.	<input type="checkbox"/>
17.	<input type="checkbox"/>
18.	<input type="checkbox"/>
19.	<input type="checkbox"/>
20.	<input type="checkbox"/>
21.	<input type="checkbox"/>
22.	<input type="checkbox"/>
23.	<input type="checkbox"/>
24.	<input type="checkbox"/>
25.	<input type="checkbox"/>
26.	<input type="checkbox"/>

Apply

Fig. 3-56

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

Restricted Group

Function description:

The function of the Restricted Group can decide the direction of transmitting packets for the specific port. The packets received by the port with the “Ingress” mode of Restricted Group will be sent to the ports with the “Egress” mode of Restricted Group.

Parameter description:

Mode:

Used for the activation or de-activation of Restricted Group function.
Default is disable.

Ingress:

Select the ports that you would like their Restricted Group to set into “Ingress” mode. Just tick the check box beside the port x and valid port is Port 1~26.

Egress:

Select the ports that you would like their Restricted Group to set into “Egress” mode. Just tick the check box beside the port x and valid port is Port 1~26.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Mirror
- Isolated Group
- Restricted Group**
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

Restricted Group

Mode	Disable
Ingress	1. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 7. <input type="checkbox"/> 8. <input type="checkbox"/>
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> 10. <input type="checkbox"/> 11. <input type="checkbox"/> 12. <input type="checkbox"/> 13. <input type="checkbox"/> 14. <input type="checkbox"/> 15. <input type="checkbox"/> 16. <input type="checkbox"/>
	17. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. <input type="checkbox"/> 19. <input type="checkbox"/> 20. <input type="checkbox"/> 21. <input type="checkbox"/> 22. <input type="checkbox"/> 23. <input type="checkbox"/> 24. <input type="checkbox"/>
	25. <input type="checkbox"/> 26. <input type="checkbox"/>
Egress	1. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 7. <input type="checkbox"/> 8. <input type="checkbox"/>
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> 10. <input type="checkbox"/> 11. <input type="checkbox"/> 12. <input type="checkbox"/> 13. <input type="checkbox"/> 14. <input type="checkbox"/> 15. <input type="checkbox"/> 16. <input type="checkbox"/>
	17. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. <input type="checkbox"/> 19. <input type="checkbox"/> 20. <input type="checkbox"/> 21. <input type="checkbox"/> 22. <input type="checkbox"/> 23. <input type="checkbox"/> 24. <input type="checkbox"/>
	25. <input type="checkbox"/> 26. <input type="checkbox"/>

Apply

Fig. 3-57

3-15. Bandwidth Management

Function name:

Ingress Bandwidth Setting

Function description:

Ingress Bandwidth Setting function is used to set up the limit of Ingress bandwidth for each port.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth**
- Ingress
- Egress
- Storm
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

Ingress Bandwidth Control

Port 1-24:66-102400(Kb)
Port 25, 26: 66-1024000(Kb)

Port No	Rate(Kb)	Port No	Rate(Kb)
1	102400	2	102400
3	102400	4	102400
5	102400	6	102400
7	102400	8	102400
9	102400	10	102400
11	102400	12	102400
13	102400	14	102400
15	102400	16	102400
17	102400	18	102400
19	102400	20	102400
21	102400	22	102400
23	102400	24	102400
25	1024000	26	1024000

Apply

Fig. 3-58

Parameter description:

Port No.:

Choose the port that you would like this function to work on it. Valid range of the port is 1~26.

Rate:

Set up the limit of Ingress bandwidth for the port you choose. Incoming traffic will be discarded if the rate exceeds the value you set up in Data Rate field. Pause frames are also generated if flow control is enabled. The format of the packet limits to unicast, broadcast and multicast. Valid value of Port 1~24 ranges from 66~102400, and Port 25~26 ranges from 66~1024000 with the minimum unit of 1. Default value of Port 1~24 is 102400 and Port 25~26 is 1024000.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

Egress Bandwidth Setting

Function description:

Egress Bandwidth Setting function is used to set up the limit of Egress bandwidth for each port.

Auto Logout OFF

Egress Bandwidth Control

Port 1-24:66-102400(Kb)
Port 25, 26: 66-1024000(Kb)

Port No.	Rate(Kb)	Port No.	Rate(Kb)
1	102400	2	102400
3	102400	4	102400
5	102400	6	102400
7	102400	8	102400
9	102400	10	102400
11	102400	12	102400
13	102400	14	102400
15	102400	16	102400
17	102400	18	102400
19	102400	20	102400
21	102400	22	102400
23	102400	24	102400
25	1024000	26	1024000

Apply

Fig. 3-59

Parameter description:

Port No.:

Choose the port that you would like this function to work on it. Valid range of the port is 1~26.

Rate:

Set up the limit of Egress bandwidth for the port you choose. Packet transmission will be delayed if the rate exceeds the value you set up in Data Rate field. Traffic may be lost if egress buffers run full. The format of the packet limits to unicast, broadcast and multicast. Valid value of Port 1~24 ranges from 66~102400, and Port 25~26 ranges from 66~1024000 with the minimum unit of 1. Default value of Port 1~24 is 102400 and Port 25~26 is 1024000.

Function name:

Storm Setting

Function description:

Bandwidth Management function is used to set up the limit of Ingress and Egress bandwidth for each port.

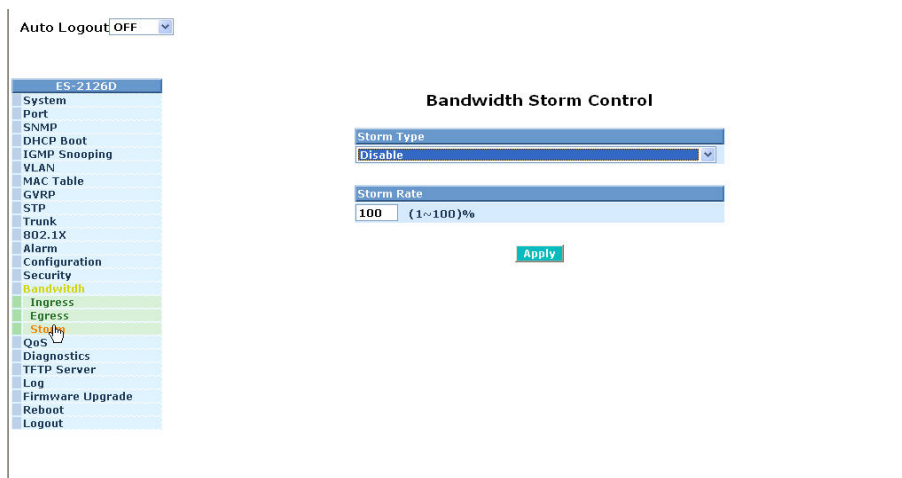


Fig. 3-60

Parameter description:

Storm Type:

Disable:

Disable the function of the bandwidth storm control.

Broadcast Storm Control:

Enable the function of bandwidth storm control for broadcast packets.

Multicast Storm Control:

Enable the function of bandwidth storm control for multicast packets.

Unknown Unicast Storm Control:

Enable the function of bandwidth storm control for unknown unicast packets. These packets are the MAC address that had not completed the learning process yet.

Broadcast, Multicast, Unknown Unicast Storm Control:

Enable the function of bandwidth storm control for all packets in transmission.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

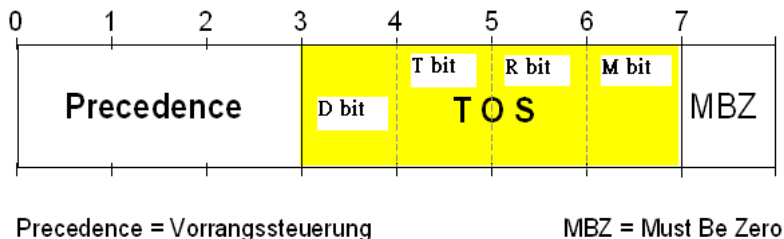
Storm Rate :

Set up the limit of bandwidth for storm type you choose. Valid value of the storm rate ranges from 1-100 with the minimum unit of 1. And only integer is acceptable. Default is 100.

3-16. QoS(Quality of Service) Configuration

The switch supports 5 kinds of QoS, are as follows, MAC Priority, 802.1p Priority, IP TOS Priority, and DiffServ DSCP Priority. Port Based Priority has a special name called VIP Port in the switch. Any packets enter VIP Port will have highest transmitting priority. MAC Priority act on the destination address of MAC in packets. VLAN tagged Priority field is effected by 802.1p Priority setting. IP TOS Priority affects TOS fields of IP header, and you can find it has 8-bit SERVICE TYPE field that specifies how the datagram should be handled. The field could be divided into six subfields as follows, PRECEDENCE (3 bits), D-Type (Delay Priority, 1 bit), T-Type (Throughput Priority, 1bit), R-Type (Reliability Priority, 1bit), M-Type (Monetary Cost Priority, 1bit), and UNUSED (1bit).

User can randomly control these fields to achieve some special QoS goals. When bits D, T, R, or M set, the D bit requests low delay, the T bit requests high throughput, the R bit requests high reliability, and the M bit requests low cost.



DiffServ DSCP Priority act on DSCP field of IP Header. In the late 1990s, the IETF redefined the meaning of the 8-bit SERVICE TYPE field to accommodate a set of differentiated services (DS). Under the differentiated services interpretation, the first six bits comprise a codepoint, which is sometimes abbreviated DSCP, and the last two bits are left unused.

High Priority Packet streams will experience less delay into the switch. For handing different priority packets, each egress port has designed up to 4 queues. Each QoS is influenced by two scheduling, WRR (Weighted Round Robin) and Strict Priority as well. When you finish to set the priority mapping to the queue, WRR scheduling will distribute the bandwidth according to the weight you set for 4 queues (queue 0 to queue 3). Another scheduling is Strict Priority dedicated for the function named VIP Port of QoS. While we select some ports as the VIP Port, these ports will own the highest transmitting priority in egress queue of the switch.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

The QoS functions as we mentioned above are able to enabled at the same time. But, the following precedence will decide whether these functions work or not.

1. enable both VIP and TOS
Choose priorities of VIP and TOS.
2. enable both VIP and DSCP
Choose priorities of VIP and DSCP.
3. enable both TOS and DSCP
Choose "DSCP".
4. enable both VIP and DSCP
Choose priorities of VIP and DSCP.
5. enable both 802.1p and TOS
Choose "TOS".
6. enable both 802.1p and DSCP
Choose "DSCP".
7. enable both 802.1p and DSCP and TOS
Choose "DSCP".
8. enable both 802.1p and DSCP and TOS and VIP
Choose priorities of VIP and DSCP.
** VIP/DSCP > TOS > 802.1p (Final result)

Function name:

QoS Global Setting

Function description:

When you want to use QoS function, please enable QoS Mode in advance. Then you can use MAC Priority, 802.1p Priority, IP TOS Priority, DiffServ DSCP Priority, or VIP Port functions and take effect. In this function, you can Enable QoS Mode. Choose any of Priority Control, such as 802.1p, TOS, DSCP. Moreover, you can select Scheduling Method of WRR (Weighted Round Robin) or Strict Priority. Next, you can arrange Weight values for queue 0 to queue 3.

Parameter description:

QoS Mode:

You can Enable QoS Mode and let QoS function become effective. Default is Disable.

Priority Control:

Just tick the check box (☒) of 802.1P, TOS, or DSCP Qos and click Apply button to be in operation.

Scheduling Method:

There are two Scheduling Method, WRR and Strict Priority. Default is WRR. After you choose any of Scheduling Method, please click Apply button to be in operation.

Weight (1~55):

Over here, you can make an arrangement to Weight values of Queue 0 to Queue 3. The range of Weight you can set is 1~55. In default, the weight of Queue 0 is 1, the weight of Queue 1 is 2, the weight of Queue 2 is 4, and the weight of Queue 3 is 8.

Auto Logout OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Global
- VIP
- 802.1p
- D-Type TOS
- T-Type TOS
- R-Type TOS
- M-Type TOS
- DSCP
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot

QoS Global Config

QoS Mode: Disable

Priority Control

802.1P	TOS	DSCP
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Scheduling Method: WRR

Weight (1-55)

Queue 0	Queue 1	Queue 2	Queue 3
1	2	4	8

Apply

Fig. 3-61

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

VIP Port Setting

Function description:

When the port is set as VIP Port, the packets enter this port and will have highest transmitting priority. For example, as you choose port 2 is VIP Port, simultaneously transmit packets from port 2 and port 3 to port 1 at speed of 100MB and let congestion happen. The packets for port 3 will be dropped because the packets from port 2 owns highest precedence. For the sake of this function taking effect, you must choose Scheduling Method of Strict Priority ahead.

Parameter description:

VIP Port:

Just tick the check box (☒) to select any port(port 1~26) as the VIP Port. Then, click the **<Apply>** button to have the setting taken effect.

VIP Group	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<					

Function name:

802.1p Setting

Function description:

This function will affect the priority of VLAN tag. Based on priority of VLAN tag, it can arrange 0~8 priorities, priorities can map to 4 queues of the switch (queue 0~3) and possess different bandwidth distribution according to your weight setting.

Parameter description:

802.1p Priority Mapping:

Each Priority can select any of Queue 0 ~ Queue 3. In Default, Priority 0 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 1 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 2 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 3 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 4 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 5 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 6 is mapping to Queue 3, and Priority 7 is mapping to Queue 3.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Global
- VIP
- 802.1p
- D-Type TOS
- T-Type TOS
- R-Type TOS
- M-Type TOS
- DSCP
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot

802.1p Priority Mapping

Priority	Queue
0	0
1	0
2	1
3	1
4	2
5	2
6	3
7	3

Apply

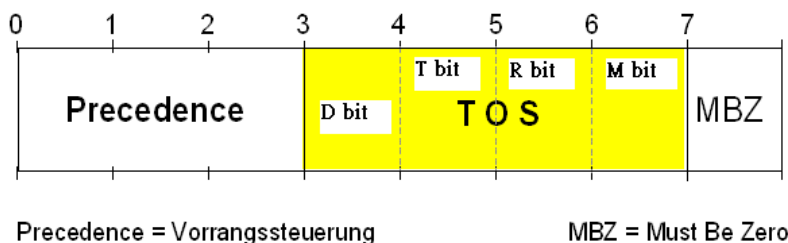
Fig. 3-63

Function name:

D-Type TOS

Function description:

IP TOS Priority affect TOS fields of IP header, you can find it has 8-bit SERVICE TYPE field that specifies how the datagram should be handled. The field could be divided into six subfields as follows, PRECEDENCE (3 bits), D-Type (Delay Priority, 1 bit), T-Type (Throughput Priority, 1bit), R-Type (Reliability Priority, 1bit), M-Type (Monetary Cost Priority, 1bit), and UNUSED. PRECEDENCE 3-bits can arrange 8 kinds of priorities corresponding to the 0~7 priority in the following priority diagram. TOS Delay Priority Mapping works while D-TYPE in TOS field of IP header of the packets received by the switch is configured.



Parameter description:

TOS Delay Priority Mapping:

Each Priority can select any of Queue 0 ~ Queue 3. In Default, Priority 0 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 1 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 2 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 3 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 4 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 5 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 6 is mapping to Queue 3, and Priority 7 is mapping to Queue 3.

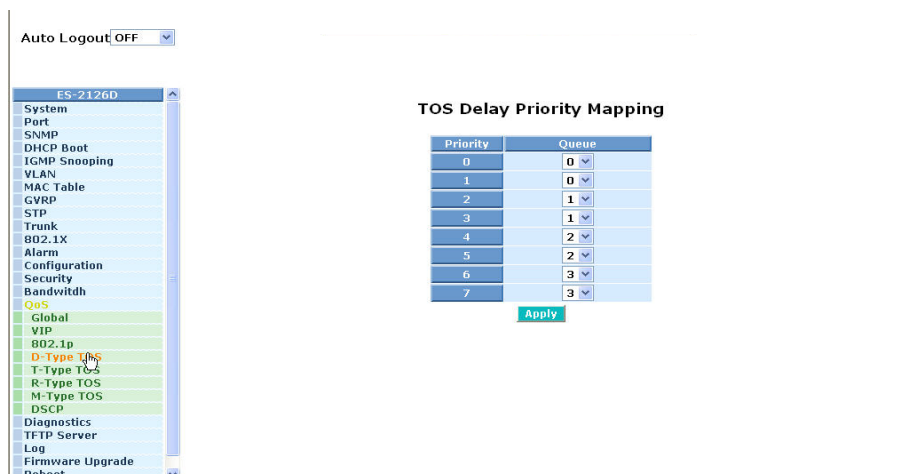


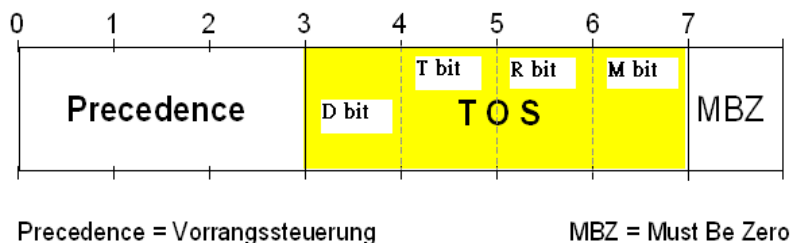
Fig. 3-64

Function name:

T-Type TOS

Function description:

IP TOS Priority affect TOS fields of IP header, you can find it has 8-bit SERVICE TYPE field that specifies how the datagram should be handled. The field could be divided into six subfields as follows, PRECEDENCE (3 bits), D-Type (Delay Priority, 1 bit), T-Type (Throughput Priority, 1bit), R-Type (Reliability Priority, 1bit), M-Type (Monetary Cost Priority, 1bit), and UNUSED. PRECEDENCE 3-bits can arrange 8 kinds of priorities corresponding to the 0~7 priority in the following priority diagram. TOS Delay Priority Mapping works while T-TYPE in TOS field of IP header of the packets received by the switch is configured.



Parameter description:

TOS Throughput Priority Mapping:

Each Priority can select any of Queue 0 ~ Queue 3. In Default, Priority 0 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 1 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 2 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 3 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 4 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 5 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 6 is mapping to Queue 3, and Priority 7 is mapping to Queue 3.



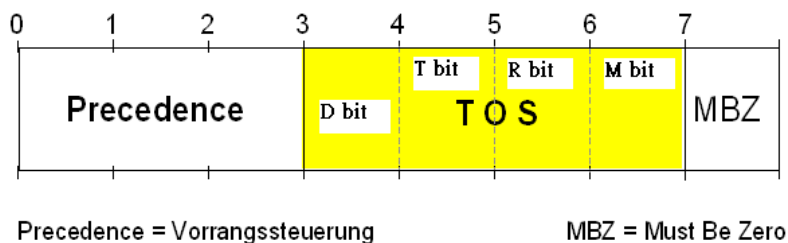
Fig. 3-65

Function name:

R-Type TOS

Function description:

IP TOS Priority affect TOS fields of IP header, you can find it has 8-bit SERVICE TYPE field that specifies how the datagram should be handled. The field could be divided into six subfields as follows, PRECEDENCE (3 bits), D-Type (Delay Priority, 1 bit), T-Type (Throughput Priority, 1bit), R-Type (Reliability Priority, 1bit), M-Type (Monetary Cost Priority, 1bit), and UNUSED. PRECEDENCE 3-bits can arrange 8 kinds of priorities corresponding to the 0~7 priority in the following priority diagram. TOS Delay Priority Mapping works while R-TYPE in TOS field of IP header of the packets received by the switch is configured.



Parameter description:

TOS Reliability Priority Mapping:

Each Priority can select any of Queue 0 ~ Queue 3. In Default, Priority 0 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 1 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 2 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 3 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 4 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 5 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 6 is mapping to Queue 3, and Priority 7 is mapping to Queue 3.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- VRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
 - Global
 - VIP
 - 802.1p
 - D-Type TOS
 - T-Type TOS
 - R-Type TOS**
 - M-Type TOS
 - DSCP
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot

TOS Reliability Priority Mapping

Priority	Queue
0	0
1	0
2	1
3	1
4	2
5	2
6	3
7	3

Apply

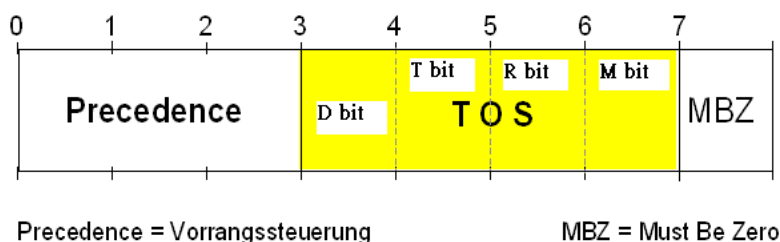
Fig. 3-66

Function name:

M-Type TOS

Function description:

IP TOS Priority affect TOS fields of IP header, you can find it has 8-bit SERVICE TYPE field that specifies how the datagram should be handled. The field could be divided into six subfields as follows, PRECEDENCE (3 bits), D-Type (Delay Priority, 1 bit), T-Type (Throughput Priority, 1bit), R-Type (Reliability Priority, 1bit), M-Type (Monetary Cost Priority, 1bit), and UNUSED. PRECEDENCE 3-bits can arrange 8 kinds of priorities corresponding to the 0~7 priority in the following priority diagram. TOS Delay Priority Mapping works while M-TYPE in TOS field of IP header of the packets received by the switch is configured.



Parameter description:

TOS Reliability Priority Mapping:

Each Priority can select any of Queue 0 ~ Queue 3. In Default, Priority 0 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 1 is mapping to Queue 0, Priority 2 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 3 is mapping to Queue 1, Priority 4 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 5 is mapping to Queue 2, Priority 6 is mapping to Queue 3, and Priority 7 is mapping to Queue 3.

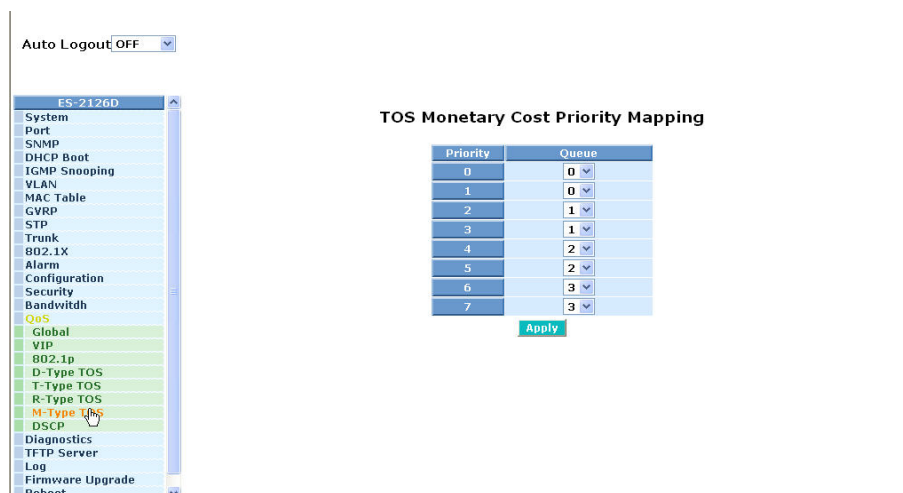


Fig. 3-67

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Function name:

DSCP Setting

Function description:

In the late 1990s, the IETF redefined the meaning of the 8-bit SERVICE TYPE field to accommodate a set of differentiated services (DS). Under the differentiated services interpretation, the first six bits comprise a codepoint, which is sometimes abbreviated DSCP, and the last two bits are left unused.

DSCP can form total 64 (0~63) kinds of Traffic Class based on the arrangement of 6-bit field in DSCP of the IP packet. In the switch, user is allowed to set up these 64 kinds of Class that belong to any of queue 0~3.

Parameter description:

DSCP Priority Mapping

64 kinds of priority traffic as mentioned above, user can set up any of Queue 0~3. In default, Priority 0~15 are mapping to Queue 0, Priority 16~31 are mapping to Queue 1, Priority 32~47 are mapping to Queue 0, Priority 48~63 are mapping to Queue 0.

Auto Logout OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Global
- VIP
- 802.1p
- D-Type TOS
- T-Type TOS
- R-Type TOS
- M-Type TOS
- DSCP
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot

DSCP Priority Mapping

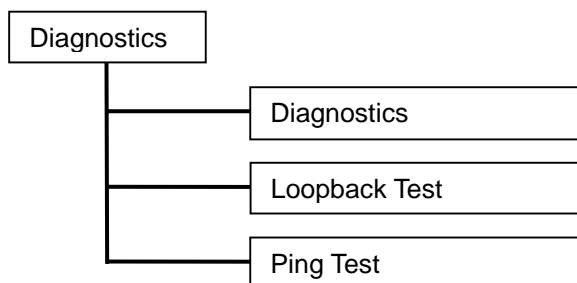
Priority	Queue	Priority	Queue	Priority	Queue	Priority	Queue
0	0	1	0	2	0	3	0
4	0	5	0	6	0	7	0
8	0	9	0	10	0	11	0
12	0	13	0	14	0	15	0
16	1	17	1	18	1	19	1
20	1	21	1	22	1	23	1
24	1	25	1	26	1	27	1
28	1	29	1	30	1	31	1
32	2	33	2	34	2	35	2
36	2	37	2	38	2	39	2
40	2	41	2	42	2	43	2
44	2	45	2	46	2	47	2
48	3	49	3	50	3	51	3
52	3	53	3	54	3	55	3
56	3	57	3	58	3	59	3
60	3	61	3	62	3	63	3

Apply

Fig. 3-68

3-17. Diagnostics

Three functions, including Diagnostics, Loopback Test and Ping Test are contained in this function folder for device self-diagnostics. Each of them will be described in detail orderly in the following sections.



Function name:

Diagnostics

Function description:

Diagnostics function provides a set of basic system diagnosis. It let users know that whether the system is health or needs to be fixed. The basic system check includes EEPROM test, UART test, DRAM test and Flash test.

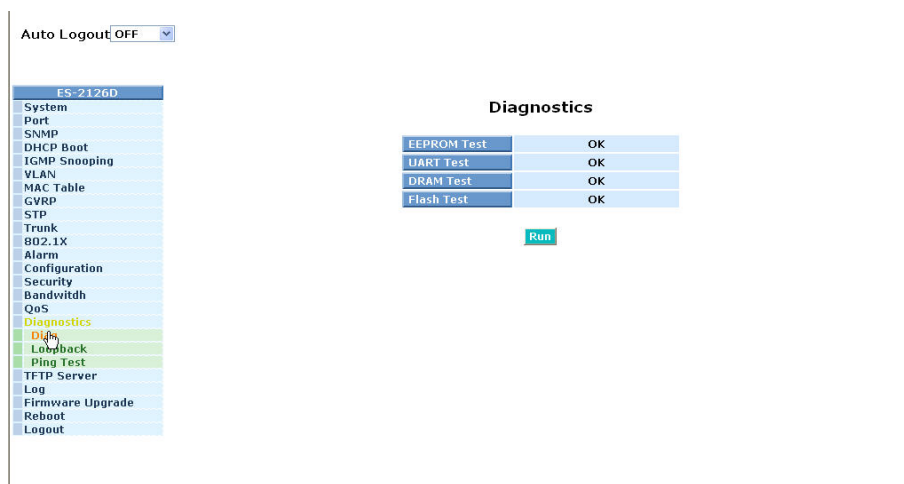


Fig. 3-69

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

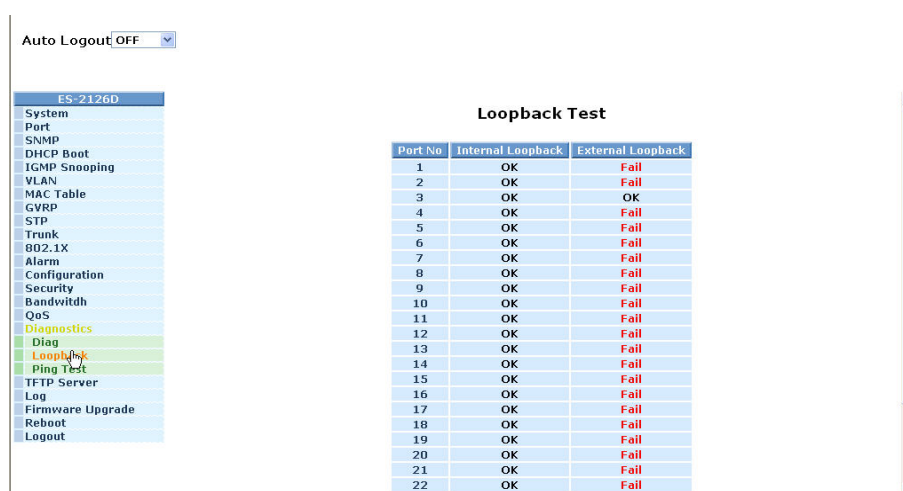
Function name:

Loopback Test

Function description:

In the Loopback Test function, there are two different loopback tests. One is Internal Loopback Test and the other is External Loopback Test. The former test function will not send the test signal outside the switch box. The test signal only wraps around in the switch box. As to the latter test function, it will send the test signal to its link partner. If you do not have them connected to active network devices, i.e. the ports are link down, the switch will report the port numbers failed. If they all are ok, it just shows OK.

Note: Whatever you choose Internal Loopback Test or External Loopback Test, these two functions will interfere with the normal system working, and all packets in sending and receiving also will stop temporarily.



Auto Logout: OFF

Loopback Test		
Port No.	Internal Loopback	External Loopback
1	OK	Fail
2	OK	Fail
3	OK	OK
4	OK	Fail
5	OK	Fail
6	OK	Fail
7	OK	Fail
8	OK	Fail
9	OK	Fail
10	OK	Fail
11	OK	Fail
12	OK	Fail
13	OK	Fail
14	OK	Fail
15	OK	Fail
16	OK	Fail
17	OK	Fail
18	OK	Fail
19	OK	Fail
20	OK	Fail
21	OK	Fail
22	OK	Fail

Fig. 3-70

Function name:

Ping Test

Function description:

Ping Test function is a tool for detecting if the target device is alive or not through ICMP protocol which abounds with report messages. The switch provides Ping Test function to let you know that if the target device is available or not. You can simply fill in a known IP address and then click **<Ping>** button. After a few seconds later, the switch will report you the pinged device is alive or dead in the field of Ping Result.

Parameter description:

IP Address:

An IP address with the version of v4, e.g. 192.168.1.1.

Default Gateway:

IP address of the default gateway.

For more details, please see the section of IP address in Chapter 2.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
 - Diag
 - Loopback
 - Ping Test**
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

Ping Test

IP Address	192.168.1.105
Default Gateway	192.168.1.253
Ping Result	192.168.1.105 is alive

Ping

Input an address to ping, ex. 192.168.1.1

Fig. 3-71

3-18. TFTP Server

Function name:

TFTP Server

Function description:

Set up IP address of TFTP server.

Parameter description:

Specify the IP address where the TFTP server locates. Fill in the IP address of your TFTP server, then press **<Apply>** button to have the setting taken effect.

Auto Logout OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server**
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade
- Reboot
- Logout

TFTP Server

Server 0.0.0.0

Apply

Fig. 3-72

3-19. Log

This function shows the log data. The switch provides system log data for users. There are 16 private trap logs, 5 public trap logs. The switch supports total 120 log entries. For more details on log items, please refer to the section of Trap/Alarm Configuration and SNMP Configuration.

Function name:

Log Data

Function description:

The Trap Log Data is displaying the log items including all SNMP Private Trap events, SNMP Public traps and user logs occurred in the system. In the report table, No., Time and Events are three fields contained in each trap record.

[illegible]

Fig. 3-73

Parameter description:

No.:

Display the order number that the trap happened.

Time:

Display the time that the trap happened.

Events:

Display the trap event name.

Auto Upload Enable:

Switch the enabled or disabled status of the auto upload function.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Upload Log:

Upload log data through tftp.

Clear Log:

Clear log data.

3-20. Firmware Upgrade

Software upgrade tool is used to help upgrade the software function in order to fix or improve the function. The switch provides a TFTP client for software upgrade. This can be done through Ethernet.

Function name:

Firmware Upgrade

Function description:

The switch supports TFTP upgrade tool for upgrading software. If you assure to upgrade software to a newer version one, you must follow two procedures:

- 1.) Specifying the IP address where TFTP server locates. In this field, the IP address of your TFTP server should be filled in.
- 2.) Specifying what the filename and where the file is. You must specify full path and filename.

Once you press **<Upgrade>** button, the switch will start to download the software from TFTP server.

If your download is not successful, the switch will also be back to “Software Upgrade”, and it will not upgrade the software as well.

When download is completed, the switch starts upgrading software. A reboot message will be prompted after completing upgrading software. At this time, you must reboot the switch to have new software worked.

Note: Software upgrade is hazardous if power is off. You must do it carefully.

Parameter description:

TFTP Server: A TFTP server stored the image file you want to upgrade.

Path and Filename: File path and filename stored the image file you want to upgrade.

Auto Logout: OFF

ES-2126D

- System
- Port
- SNMP
- DHCP Boot
- IGMP Snooping
- VLAN
- MAC Table
- GVRP
- STP
- Trunk
- 802.1X
- Alarm
- Configuration
- Security
- Bandwidth
- QoS
- Diagnostics
- TFTP Server
- Log
- Firmware Upgrade**
- Reboot
- Logout

Firmware Upgrade

TFTP Server	0.0.0.0
Path and Filename	

Upgrade

Fig. 3-74

3-21. Reboot

We offer you many ways to reboot the switch, including power up, hardware reset and software reset. You can press the RESET button in the front panel to reset the switch. After upgrading software, changing IP configuration or changing VLAN mode configuration, then you must reboot to have the new configuration taken effect. Here we are discussing is software reset for the “reboot” in the main menu.

Function name:

Reboot

Function description:

Reboot the switch. Reboot takes the same effect as the RESET button on the front panel of the switch. It will take around thirty (30) seconds to complete the system boot.

Parameter description:

Save and Reboot:

Save the current settings as start configuration before rebooting the switch.

Reboot:

Reboot the system directly.

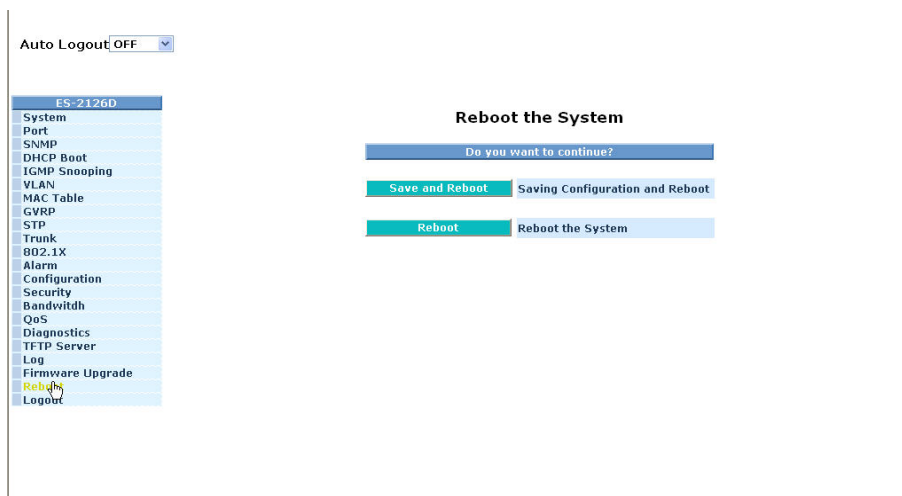


Fig. 3-75

3-22. Logout

You can manually logout by performing Logout function. In the switch, it provides another way to logout. You can configure it to logout automatically.

Function name:

Logout

Function description:

The switch allows you to logout the system to prevent other users from the system without the permission. If you do not logout and exit the browser, the switch will automatically have you logout. Besides this manually logout and implicit logout, you can pull down the **<Auto Logout>** list at the left-top corner to explicitly ON/OFF this logout function.

Parameter description:

Auto Logout:

Default is ON. If it is "ON", and no action and no key is stroke as well in any function screen more than 3 minutes, the switch will have you logout automatically.

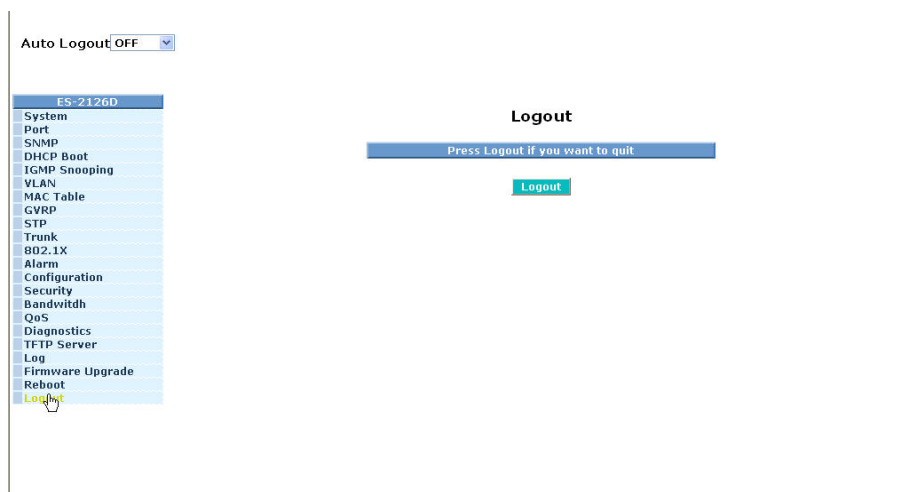


Fig. 3-76

4. Operation of CLI Management

4-1. CLI Management

Refer to Chapter 2 for basic installation. The following description is the brief of the network connection.

- Locate the correct DB-9 null modem cable with female DB-9 connector. Null modem cable comes with the management switch. Refer to the Appendix B for null modem cable configuration.
- Attach the DB-9 female connector to the male DB-9 serial port connector on the Management board.
- Attach the other end of the DB-9 cable to an ASCII terminal emulator or PC Com-1, 2 port. For example, PC runs Microsoft Windows HyperTerminal utility.
- At "Com Port Properties" Menu, configure the parameters as below: (see the next section)

Baud rate	57600
Stop bits	1
Data bits	8
Parity	N
Flow control	none

4-1-1. Login

The command-line interface (CLI) is a text-based interface. User can access the CLI through either a direct serial connection to the device or a Telnet session. The default values of the managed switch are listed below:

Username: admin
Password: admin

After you login successfully, the prompt will be shown as "#" if you are the first login person and your authorization is administrator; otherwise it may show "\$". See the following two figures. The former means you behave as an administrator and have the access right of the system. As to the latter, it means you behave as a guest and are only allowed to view the system without the permission to do any setting for this switch.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch



Fig. 4-1

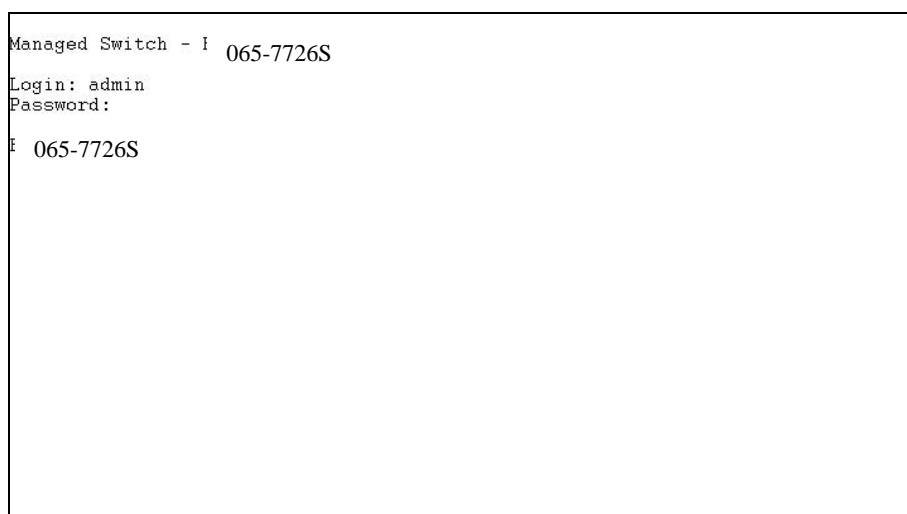


Fig. 4-2

4-2. Commands of CLI

To see the commands of the mode, please input “?” after the prompt, then all commands will be listed in the screen. All commands can be divided into two categories, including global commands and local commands. Global commands can be used wherever the mode you are. They are “exit”, “end”, “help”, “history”, “logout”, “save start”, “save user”, “restore default” and “restore user”. For more details, please refer to Section 4-2-1.

Command instructions reside in the corresponding modes are local commands. The same command with the same command name may occur but perform totally different function in different modes. For example, “show” in IP mode performs displaying the IP information; however, it performs displaying the system information in system mode. For more details, please refer to Section 4-2-2.

```
Managed Switch : 065-7726S
Login: admin
Password:
E 065-7726S#
802.1x          Enter into 802.1x mode
account        Enter into account mode
alarm          Enter into alarm mode
autologout     Change autologout time
bandwidth      Enter into bandwidth mode
config-file    Enter into config file mode
dhcp-boot      Enter into dhcp-boot mode
diag           Enter into diag mode
firmware       Enter into firmware mode
gvrp           Enter into gvrp mode
hostname       Change hostname
igmp           Enter into igmp mode
ip             Enter into ip mode
log            Enter into log mode
mac-table      Enter into mac table mode
management     Enter into management mode
port           Enter into port mode
qos            Enter into qos mode
```

Fig. 4-3

4-2-1. Global Commands of CLI

end

Syntax:

end

Description:

Back to the top mode.

When you enter this command, your current position would move to the top mode. If you use this command in the top mode, you are still in the position of the top mode.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S# alarm

065-7726S(alarm)# events

065-7726S(alarm-events)# end

065-7726S#

exit

Syntax:

exit

Description:

Back to the previous mode.

When you enter this command, your current position would move back to the previous mode. If you use this command in the top mode, you are still in the position of the top mode.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S# trunk

065-7726S(trunk)# exit

065-7726S#

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

help

Syntax:

help

Description:

To show available commands.

Some commands are the combination of more than two words. When you enter this command, the CLI would show the complete commands. Besides, the command would help you classify the commands between the local commands and the global ones.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S# ip
```

```
065-7726S(ip)# help
```

```
Commands available:
```

```
-----<< Local commands >>-----
set ip           Set ip and gateway
set dns          Set dns
enable dhcp      Enable DHCP, and set dns auto or manual
disable dhcp     Disable DHCP
show            Show IP Configuration
-----<< Global commands >>-----
exit            Back to the previous mode
end            Back to the top mode
help          Show available commands
history       Show a list of previously run commands
logout        Logout the system
save start    Save as start config
save user     Save as user config
restore default Restore default config
restore user  Restore user config
```

```
065-7726S(ip)#
```

history

Syntax:

history [#]

Description:

To show a list of previous commands that you had ever run.

When you enter this command, the CLI would show a list of commands which you had typed before. The CLI supports up to 256 records. If no argument is typed, the CLI would list total records up to 256. If optional argument is given, the CLI would only show the last numbers of records, given by the argument.

Argument:

[#]: show last number of history records. (optional)

Possible value:

[#]: 1, 2, 3, ..., 256

Example:

```
065-7726S(ip)# history
```

```
Command history:
```

0. ?
1. trunk
2. exit
3. 065-7726S# trunk
4. 065-7726S(trunk)# exit
5. 065-7726S#
6. trunk
7. exit
8. alarm
9. events
10. end
11. ip
12. help
13. history

```
065-7726S(ip)# history 3
```

```
Command history:
```

12. help
13. history
14. history 3

```
065-7726S(ip)#
```

logout

Syntax:

logout

Description:

When you enter this command via Telnet connection, you would logout the system and disconnect. If you connect the system through direct serial port with RS-232 cable, you would logout the system and be back to the initial login prompt when you run this command.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

None.

restore default

Syntax:

restore default

Description:

To restore the startup configuration as factory default configuration. If restoring default successfully, the CLI would prompt if reboot immediately or not. If you press Y or y, the system would reboot immediately; others would be back to the CLI system. After restoring default configuration, all the changes in the startup configuration would be lost. After rebooting, the entire startup configuration would reset to factory default.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S# restore default

Restoring ...

Restore Default Configuration Successfully

Press any key to reboot system.

restore user

Syntax:

restore user

Description:

To restore the startup configuration as user defined configuration. If restoring default successfully, the CLI would prompt if reboot immediately or not. If you press Y or y, the system would reboot immediately; others would back to the CLI system. After restoring user-defined configuration, all the changes in the startup configuration would be lost. After rebooting, the entire startup configuration would replace as user defined one.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S# restore user

Restoring ...

Restore User Configuration Successfully

Press any key to reboot system.

save start

Syntax:

save start

Description:

To save the current configuration as the start one. When you enter this command, the CLI would save your current configuration into the non-volatile FLASH. If you want the configuration still works after rebooting, save the configuration using the command 'save stat'.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S# save start

Saving start...

Save Successfully

065-7726S#

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

save user

Syntax:

save user

Description:

To save the current configuration as the user-defined configuration. When you enter this command, the CLI would save your current configuration into the non-volatile FLASH as user-defined configuration.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S# save user

Saving user...

Save Successfully

065-7726S#

4-2-2. Local Commands of CLI

■ 802.1x

set max-request

Syntax:

set max-request <port-range> <times>

Description:

The maximum number of times that the state machine will retransmit an EAP Request packet to the Supplicant before it times out the authentication session.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<times> : max-times , range 1-10

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<times> : 1-10, default is 2

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set max-request 2 2

065-7726S(802.1x)#

set mode

Syntax:

set mode <port-range> <mode>

Description:

To set up the 802.1X authentication mode of each port.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<mode>: set up 802.1x mode

0:disable the 802.1x function

1:set 802.1x to Multi-host mode

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<mode>: 0 or 1

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set mode 2 1

065-7726S(802.1x)#

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

set port-control

Syntax:

set port-control <port-range> <authorized>

Description:

To set up 802.1X status of each port.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<authorized> : set up the status of each port

0:ForceUnauthorized

1:ForceAuthorized

2:Auto

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<authorized> : 0,1 or 2

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set port-control 2 2

set quiet-period

Syntax:

set quiet-period <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A timer used by the Authenticator state machine to define periods of time during when it will not attempt to acquire a Supplicant.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<sec> : timer , range 0-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<sec> : 0-65535, default is 60

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set txPeriod 2 30

set reAuthEnabled

Syntax:

set reAuthEnabled <port-range> <ebl>

Description:

A constant that define whether regular reauthentication will take place on this port.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<ebl> :

0:OFF Disable reauthentication

1:ON Enable reauthentication

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<ebl> : 0 or 1, default is 1

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set reAuthEnabled 2 1

set reAuthMax

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Syntax:

set reAuthMax <port-range> <max>

Description:

The number of reauthentication attempts that are permitted before the port becomes Unauthorized.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<max> : max. value , range 1-10

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<max> : 1-10, default is 2

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set reAuthMax 2 2

set reAuthPeriod

Syntax:

set reAuthPeriod <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A constant that defines a nonzero number of seconds between periodic reauthentication of the supplicant.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<sec> : timer , range 1-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<sec> : 1-65535, default is 3600

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set reAuthPeriod 2 3600

set serverTimeout

Syntax:

set serverTimeout <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A timer used by the Backend Authentication state machine in order to determine timeout conditions in the exchanges between the Authenticator and the Supplicant or Authentication Server. The initial value of this timer is either suppTimeout or serverTimeout, as determined by the operation of the Backend Authentication state machine.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<sec> : timer , range 1-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<sec> : 1-65535, default is 30

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set serverTimeout 2 30

set state

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Syntax:

set state <ip> <port-number> <secret-key>

Description:

To configure the settings related with 802.1X Radius Server.

Argument:

<ip> : the IP address of Radius Server

<port-number> : the service port of Radius Server(Authorization port)

<secret-key> : set up the value of secret-key, and the length of secret-key is from 1 to 31

Possible value:

<port-number> : 1~65535, default 1812

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set state 192.168.1.115 1812 WinRadius

065-7726S(802.1x)#

set suppTimeout

Syntax:

set suppTimeout <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A timer used by the Backend Authentication state machine in order to determine timeout conditions in the exchanges between the Authenticator and the Supplicant or Authentication Server. The initial value of this timer is either suppTimeout or serverTimeout, as determined by the operation of the Backend Authentication state machine.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<sec> : timer , range 1-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<sec> : 1-65535, default is 30

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set suppTimeout 2 30

set txPeriod

Syntax:

set txPeriod <port-range> <sec>

Description:

A timer used by the Authenticator PAE state machine to determine when an EAPOL PDU is to be transmitted.

Argument:

<port range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<sec> : timer , range 1-65535

Possible value:

<port range> : 1 to 26

<sec> : 1-65535, default is 30

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# set txPeriod 2 30

show mode

Syntax:

show mode

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Description:

To display the mode of each port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(802.1x)# show mode
```

```
Port      Mode
=====
1         Disable
2         Multi-host
3         Disable
4         Disable
5         Disable
6         Disable
:
:
:
```

show parameter

Syntax:

show parameter

Description:

To display the parameter settings of each port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(802.1x)# show parameter
```

```
port 1) port control : Auto
      reAuthMax      : 2
      txPeriod       : 30
      Quiet Period   : 60
      reAuthEnabled  : ON
      reAuthPeriod   : 3600
      max. Request   : 2
      suppTimeout    : 30
      serverTimeout  : 30
      :
      :
      :
```

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show security

Syntax:

show security

Description:

To display the authentication status of each port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# show security

Port	Mode	Status
1	Disable	
2	Multi-host	Unauthorized
3	Disable	
4	Disable	
5	Disable	
6	Disable	
	:	
	:	
	:	

show state

Syntax:

show state

Description:

To display the Radius server configuration.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(802.1x)# show state

Radius Server: 192.168.1.115

Port Number : 1812

Secret Key : WinRadius

■ **account**

add

Syntax:

add <name>

Description:

To create a new guest user. When you create a new guest user, you must type in password and confirm password.

Argument:

<name> : new account name

Possible value:

A string must be at least 5 character.

Example:

065-7726S(account)# add aaaaa

Password:

Confirm Password:

065-7726S(account)#

del

Syntax:

del <name>

Description:

To delete an existing account.

Argument:

<name> : existing user account

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S(account)# del aaaaa

Account aaaaa deleted

modify

Syntax:

modify <name>

Description:

To change the username and password of an existing account.

Argument:

<name> : existing user account

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S(account)# modify aaaaa

username/password: the length is from 5 to 15.

Current username (aaaaa):bbbb

New password:

Confirm password:

Username changed successfully.

Password changed successfully.

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To show system account, including account name and identity.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S(account)# show

Account Name	Identity
admin	Administrator
guest	guest
bbbb	guest

■ **alarm**

<<email>>

del mail-address

Syntax:

del mail-address <#>

Description:

The Del here is used to remove the e-mail address.

Argument:

<#>: email address number, range: 1 to 6

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 6

Example:

065-7726S(alarm-email)# del mail-address 2

del server-user

Syntax:

del server-user

Description:

The Del here is used to remove the server, user account and password.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(alarm-email)# del server-user

set

Syntax:

set mail-address <#> <mail address>

set server <ip>

set user <username>

Description:

The Set here is used for the configuration of e-mail server, username, password and address.

Argument:

<#>: email address number, range: 1 to 6

<mail address>: email address

<ip>: email server ip address or domain name

<username>: email server account

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 6

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Example:

```
065-7726S(alarm-email)# set server 192.168.1.6
```

```
065-7726S(alarm-email)# set user admin
```

Password:

```
065-7726S(alarm-email)# set mail-address 1 abc@mail.abc.com
```

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

The Show here is used to display the configuration of e-mail trap event.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(alarm-email)# show
```

```
Mail Server      : 192.168.1.6
```

```
Username         : admin
```

```
Password        : *****
```

```
Email Address 1: abc@mail.abc.com
```

```
Email Address 2:
```

```
Email Address 3:
```

```
Email Address 4:
```

```
Email Address 5:
```

```
Email Address 6:
```

<<events>>

del

Syntax:

del all <range>
del email <range>
del sms <range>
del trap <range>

Description:

The Del here is used for the de-activation of sms, email and trap event.

Argument:

<range>: syntax: 1,5-7, trap number.

Possible value:

available from 1 to 21.

Example:

```
065-7726S(alarm-events)# del sms 1-3
065-7726S(alarm-events)# del email 1-3
065-7726S(alarm-events)# del trap 1-3
065-7726S(alarm-events)# del all 1-3
```

set

Syntax:

set all <range>
set email <range>
set sms <range>
set trap <range>

Description:

The Set here is used for the activation of sms, email and trap event.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, trap number.

Possible value:

available from 1 to 21.

Example:

```
065-7726S(alarm-events)# set sms 1-3
065-7726S(alarm-events)# set email 1-3
065-7726S(alarm-events)# set trap 1-3
065-7726S(alarm-events)# set all 1-3
```


Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

The Show here is used to display the configuration of alarm event.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(alarm-events)# show
```

	Events	Email	SMS	Trap
1	Cold Start			v
2	Warm Start			v
3	Link Down			v
4	Link Up			v
5	Authentication Failure			v
6	User Login			
7	User Logout			
8	STP Topology Changed			
9	STP Disabled			
10	STP Enabled			
11	LACP Disabled			
12	LACP Enabled			
13	LACP Member Added			
14	LACP Port Failure			
15	GVRP Disabled			
16	GVRP Enabled			
17	Port-based Vlan Enabled			
18	Tag-based Vlan Enabled			
19	Module Inserted			
20	Module Removed			
21	Moudle Media Swapped			

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

<<sms>>

del phone-number

Syntax:

del phone-number <#>

Description:

The Del here is used to remove the sms phone number.

Argument:

<#>: mobile phone number, range: 1 to 6

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 6

Example:

065-7726S(alarm-sms)# del phone-number 2

del server-user

Syntax:

del server-user

Description:

The Del here is used to remove the sms server, user account and password.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(alarm-sms)# del server-user

set

Syntax:

set phone-number <#> <phone-number>

set server <ip>

set user <username>

Description:

The Set here is used for the configuration of SMS server, username, password and phone number.

Argument:

<#>: mobile phone number, range: 1 to 6

<phone-number>: phone number

<ip>: SMS server ip address or domain name

<username>: SMS server account

Possible value:

<#>: 1 to 6

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Example:

```
065-7726S(alarm-sms)# set server 192.168.1.7
065-7726S(alarm-sms)# set user ABC
Password:
065-7726S(alarm-sms)# set phone-number 1 0968777777
```

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

The Show here is to display the configuration of SMS trap event.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(alarm-sms)# show
SMS Server      : 192.168.1.7
Username       :
Password       : *****
Mobile Phone 1: 0968777777
Mobile Phone 2:
Mobile Phone 3:
Mobile Phone 4:
Mobile Phone 5:
Mobile Phone 6:
```

show (alarm)

Syntax:

show

Description:

The Show for alarm here is used to display the configuration of Trap, SMS or E-mail.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(alarm)# show events
065-7726S(alarm)# show email
065-7726S(alarm)# show sms
```

■ **autologout**

autologout

Syntax:

autologout <time>

Description:

To set up the timer of autologout.

Argument:

<time>: range 1 to 3600 seconds, 0 for autologout off, current setting is 180 seconds.

Possible value:

< time >: 0,1-3600

Example:

065-7726S# autologout 3600

Set autologout time to 3600 seconds

■ **bandwidth**

set egress-rate

Syntax:

set egress-rate <range> <data_rate>

Description:

To set up the egress-rate of the ports.

Argument:

<range>:syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<data_rate>: 66-1024000(Kb).

port 1-24: 66-102400(Kb); port 25-26: 66-1024000(Kb)

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 26

<data_rate>: port 1-24: 66-102400(Kb); port 25-26: 66-1024000(Kb)

Example:

065-7726S(bandwidth)# set egress-rate 1-16 299

set ingress-rate

Syntax:

set ingress-rate <range> <data_rate>

Description:

To set up the ingress-rate of the ports.

Argument:

<range>:syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<data_rate>: 66-1024000(Kb).

port 1-24: 66-102400(Kb); port 25-26: 66-1024000(Kb)

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 26

<data_rate>: port 1-24: 66-102400(Kb); port 25-26: 66-1024000(Kb)

Example:

065-7726S(bandwidth)# set ingress-rate 1-16 100

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

set storm-rate

Syntax:

set storm-rate <range> <data_rate>

Description:

To set up the storm-rate of the ports.

Argument:

<range>:syntax: 1,3-5, available from 1 to 5

1: Disable 2: Broadcast Storm Control

3: Multicast Storm Control

4: Unknown Unicast Storm Control

5: Broadcast, Multicast, Unknown Unicast Storm Control

<data_rate>: 1-100. The value must be the integer.

The value 100 disables broadcast storm control.

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 5

<data_rate>: 1-100.

Example:

065-7726S(bandwidth)# set storm-rate 2 99

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display all current settings of the bandwidth.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(bandwidth)# show

Port	Ingress Rate(Kb)	Egress Rate(Kb)
=====	=====	=====
1	102400	102400
2	102400	102400
3	102400	102400
:		
:		
23	102400	102400
24	102400	102400
25	1024000	1024000
26	1024000	1024000

Broadcast Storm Control

=====

Type: Disable

Rate: 100 %

■ **config-file**

export start

Syntax:

export start

Description:

To run the export start function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(config-file)# export start

Export successful.

export user-conf

Syntax:

export user-conf

Description:

To run the export user-conf function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(config-file)# export user-conf

Export successful.

import start

Syntax:

import start

Description:

To run the import start function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(config-file)# import start

Export successful.

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

import user-conf

Syntax:

import user-conf

Description:

To run the import user-conf function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(config-file)# import user-conf
Export successful.

set export-path

Syntax:

set export-path <filepath>

Description:

To set up the file path and filename that user would like to export.

Argument:

<filepath>:filepath and filename

Possible value:

<filepath>:filepath and filename

Example:

065-7726S(config-file)# set export-path log/21511.txt

set import-path

Syntax:

set import-path <filepath>

Description:

To set up the filepath and filename that user would like to import.

Argument:

<filepath>:filepath and filename

Possible value:

<filepath>:filepath and filename

Example:

065-7726S(config-file)# set import-path log/21511.txt

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the information of the config file.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(config-file)# show
TFTP Server IP Address: 192.168.3.111
Export Path and Filename: log/21511.txt
Import Path and Filename: log/21511.txt
```

■ **dhcp-boot**

set dhcp-boot

Syntax:

set <sec>

Description:

To set up the delay time for DHCP Boot.

Argument:

<sec>:range syntax: 0, 1-30. The value "0" is to disable dhcp-boot delay

Possible value:

<sec>:0-30

Example:

```
065-7726S(dhcp-boot)# set 30
```

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the status of DHCP Boot.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(DHCP-BOOT)# SHOW
DHCP BOOT : ENABLE
SECOND   : 30
065-7726S(DHCP-BOOT)#
```


■ **diag**

diag

Syntax:

diag

Description:

Diag is used to test if UART, DRAM, Flash and EEPROM.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(diag)# diag
```

```
EEPROM Test : OK
```

```
UART Test   : OK
```

```
DRAM Test   : OK
```

```
Flash Test   : OK
```

Loopback

Syntax:

Loopback

Description:

For Internal/External Loopback Test.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(diag)# loopback
```

```
Internal Loopback Test : OK
```

```
External Loopback Test : Port 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18  
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 Fail
```

ping

Syntax:

ping <ip>

Description:

To confirm that whether the remote end-station or switch itself is alive or not.

Argument:

[ip] : ip address or domain name

Possible value:

IP address, e.g. 192.168.2.65 or domain name, e.g. tw.yahoo.com

Example:

```
065-7726S(diag)# ping 192.168.1.115
```

```
Gateway      : 192.168.1.253
```

```
192.168.1.115 is alive.
```

■ **firmware**

set upgrade-path

Syntax:

set upgrade-path <filepath>

Description:

To set up the image file that will be upgraded.

Argument:

<filepath>: upgrade file path and name

Possible value:

<filepath>: upgrade file path and name

Example:

```
065-7726S(firmware)# set upgrade-path 065-7726S_v1.00.bin.gz
```

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the information of tftp server and upgrade-path and file name.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(firmware)# show
TFTP Server IP Address: 192.168.3.111
Path and Filename      : 065-7726S_v1.00.bin.gz
```

upgrade

Syntax:

upgrade

Description:

To run the software upgrade function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(firmware)# upgrade
Upgrading firmware ...
```

■ **gvrp**

disable

Syntax:

disable

Description:

To disable the gvrp function

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(gvrp)# disable

enable

Syntax:

enable

Description:

To enable the gvrp function.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(gvrp)# enable

group

Syntax:

group <group number>

Description:

To enter any of gvrp group for changing gvrp group setting. You can change the applicant or registrar mode of existing gvrp group per port.

Argument:

<group number>: enter which gvrp group you had created, using value is vid.

Available range: 1 to 4094

Possible value:

<group number>: 1~4094

Example:

065-7726S(gvrp)# show group

GVRP group information

Current Dynamic Group Number: 1

VID Member Port

2 5

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

065-7726S(gvrp)# group 2

065-7726S(gvrp-group-2)# set applicant 1-6 non-participant

065-7726S(gvrp-group-2)# show

GVRP group VID: 2

Port	Applicant	Registrar
------	-----------	-----------

1	Non-Participant	Normal
---	-----------------	--------

2	Non-Participant	Normal
---	-----------------	--------

3	Non-Participant	Normal
---	-----------------	--------

4	Non-Participant	Normal
---	-----------------	--------

5	Non-Participant	Normal
---	-----------------	--------

6	Non-Participant	Normal
---	-----------------	--------

7	Normal	Normal
---	--------	--------

8	Normal	Normal
---	--------	--------

12	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

13	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

:
:

23	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

24	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

25	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

26	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

065-7726S(gvrp-group-2)# set registrar 1-10 fixed

065-7726S(gvrp-group-2)# show

GVRP group VID: 2

Port	Applicant	Registrar
------	-----------	-----------

1	Non-Participant	Fixed
---	-----------------	-------

2	Non-Participant	Fixed
---	-----------------	-------

3	Non-Participant	Fixed
---	-----------------	-------

4	Non-Participant	Fixed
---	-----------------	-------

5	Non-Participant	Fixed
---	-----------------	-------

6	Non-Participant	Fixed
---	-----------------	-------

7	Normal	Fixed
---	--------	-------

8	Normal	Fixed
---	--------	-------

9	Normal	Fixed
---	--------	-------

10	Normal	Fixed
----	--------	-------

17	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

:
:

23	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

24	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

25	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

26	Normal	Normal
----	--------	--------

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch
set applicant

Syntax:

set applicant <range> <normal|non-participant>

Description:

To set default applicant mode for each port.

Argument:

range: port range

normal: set applicant as normal mode

non-participant: set applicant as non-participant mode

Possible value:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<normal|non-participant>: normal or non-participant

Example:

065-7726S(gvrp)# set applicant 1-10 non-participant

set registrar

Syntax:

set registrar <range> <normal|fixed|forbidden>

Description:

To set default registrar mode for each port.

Argument:

range: port range

normal: set registrar as normal mode

fixed: set registrar as fixed mode

forbidden: set registrar as forbidden mode

Possible value:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<normal|fixed|forbidden>: normal or fixed or forbidden

Example:

065-7726S(gvrp)# set registrar 1-5 fixed

set restricted

Syntax:

set restricted <range> <enable|disable>

Description:

To set the restricted mode for each port.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<enable>: set restricted enabled

<disable>: set restricted disabled

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 26

< enable|disable >: enable or disable

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Example:

```
065-7726S(gvrp)# set restricted 1-10 enable
```

```
065-7726S(gvrp)# show config
```

```
GVRP state: Enable
```

Port	Join Time	Leave Time	LeaveAll Time	Applicant	Registrar	Restricted
1	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
2	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
3	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
4	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
5	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
6	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
7	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
8	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
9	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
10	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Enable
				:		
				:		
				:		
22	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
23	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
24	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
25	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
26	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

set timer

Syntax:

set timer <range> <join> <leave> <leaveall>

Description:

To set gvrp join time, leave time, and leaveall time for each port.

Argument:

<range> : port range

<join>: join timer

<leave>: leave timer

<leaveall>: leaveall timer

Possible value:

<range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<join>: available from 20 to 100

<leave>: available from 60 to 300

<leaveall>: available from 1000 to 5000

Leave Time must equal double Join Time at least.

Example:

065-7726S(gvrp)# set timer 2-8 25 80 2000

show config

Syntax:

show config

Description:

To display the gvrp configuration.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(gvrp)# show config

GVRP state: Disable

Port	Join Time	Leave Time	LeaveAll Time	Applicant	Registrar	Restricted
1	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
2	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
3	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
4	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
			:			
			:			
			:			
23	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
24	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
25	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable
26	20	60	1000	Normal	Normal	Disable

show counter

Syntax:

show counter

Description:

show counter <port>

Argument:

<port>: port number

Possible value:

<port>: available from 1 to 26

Example:

GS-2126C(gvrp)# show counter 2

GVRP Counter port: 2

Counter Name	Received	Transmitted
Total GVRP Packets	0	0
Invalid GVRP Packets	0	----
LeaveAll message	0	0
JoinEmpty message	0	0
JoinIn message	0	0
LeaveEmpty message	0	0
Empty message	0	0

show group

Syntax:

show group

Description:

To show the gvrp group.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(gvrp)# show group

GVRP group information

Current Dynamic Group Number: 0

VID Member Port

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

■ **hostname**

hostname

Syntax:

hostname <name>

Description:

To set up the hostname of the switch.

Argument:

<name>: hostname

Possible value:

max 128 characters

Example:

065-7726S# hostname Company
Company#

■ **igmp**

set igmp_snooping

Syntax:

set igmp_snooping <status>

Description:

To set up the snooping mode of IGMP.

Argument:

<status> 0:disable , 1:active , 2:passive

Possible value:

<status> 0,1,2

Example:

065-7726S(igmp)# set igmp-snooping 2

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display IGMP snooping mode and IP Multicast Table.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(igmp)# show
Snoop Mode: Active

IP Multicast:

- 1) IP Address : 224.1.1.1
VLAN ID : 0
Member Port: 22

■ IP

disable dhcp

Syntax:

disable dhcp

Description:

To disable the DHCP function of the system.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(ip)# disable dhcp

DHCP is already stopped.

enable dhcp

Syntax:

enable dhcp <manual|auto>

Description:

To enable the system DHCP function and set DNS server via manual or auto mode.

Argument:

<manual|auto> : set DNS by using manual or auto mode.

Possible value:

manual or auto

Example:

065-7726S(ip)# enable dhcp manual

set dns

Syntax:

set dns <ip address>

Description:

To set the IP address of DNS server.

Argument:

<ip address> : dns ip address

Possible value:

168.95.1.1

Example:

065-7726S (ip)# set dns 168.95.1.1

set ip

Syntax:

set ip <ip> [mask] [gateway]

Description:

To set the system IP address, subnet mask and gateway.

Argument:

<ip> : ip address

[mask] : Subnet Mask

[gateway] : Default Gateway

Possible value:

<ip> : 192.168.1.1 or others

<mask> : 255.255.255.0 or others

<gateway> : 192.168.1.253 or others

Example:

065-7726S(ip)# set ip 192.168.1.2 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.253

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the system's DHCP function state, IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, DNS setting, DNS server IP address.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(ip)# show

DHCP	: Disable
IP Address	: 192.168.1.1
Current IP Address	: 192.168.1.1
Subnet mask	: 255.255.255.0
Gateway	: 192.168.1.253
DNS Setting	: Manual
DNS Server	: 192.95.1.1

■ **log**

clear

Syntax:

clear

Description:

To clear the log data.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S(log)# clear

disable auto-upload

Syntax:

disable auto-upload

Description:

To disable the auto-upload function.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S(log)# disable auto-upload

enable auto-upload

Syntax:

enable auto-upload

Description:

To enable the auto-upload function.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

065-7726S(log)# enable auto-upload

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To show a list of trap log events. When any of log events happens, it will be recorded and using show command in log function to query. Up to 120 log records are supported.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(log)# show
```

```
Tftp Server : 0.0.0.0
```

```
Auto Upload : Disable
```

- 1) Wed Apr 13 12:13:27 2005 Link Up [Port 1]
- 2) Wed Apr 13 12:13:26 2005 Link Down [Port 1]
- 3) Wed Apr 13 11:58:31 2005 Login [admin]
- 4) Wed Apr 13 11:19:45 2005 Login [admin]
- 5) Wed Apr 13 11:19:37 2005 Logout [admin]

upload

Syntax:

Upload

Description:

To upload log data through tftp.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(log)# upload
```

■ **mac-table**

<<alias>>

del

Syntax:

del <mac>

Description:

To delete the mac alias entry.

Argument:

<mac> : mac address, format: 00-02-03-04-05-06

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(mac-table-alias)# del 00-44-33-44-55-44

set

Syntax:

set <mac> <alias>

Description:

To set up the mac alias entry.

Argument:

<mac> : mac address, format: 00-02-03-04-05-06

<alias> : mac alias name, max 15 characters

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(mac-table-alias)# set 00-44-33-44-55-44 www

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the mac alias entry.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(mac-table-alias)# show

MAC Alias List

	MAC Address	Alias
1)	00-02-03-04-05-06	aaa
2)	00-33-03-04-05-06	ccc
3)	00-44-33-44-55-66	rrr

<<information>>

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

search

Syntax:

search <port> <mac> <vid>

Description:

To look for the relative mac information in mac table.

Argument:

<port> : set up the range of the ports to search for,

syntax: 1,5-7, available form 1 to 26

<mac> : mac address, format: 01-02-03-04-05-06, '?' can be used

<vid> : vlan id, from 1 to 4094; '?' as don't care, 0 as untagged

Possible value:

<port> : available form 1 to 26

<vid> : from 1 to 4094

Example:

```
065-7726S(mac-table-information)# search 1-26 ??-??-??-??-??-?? ?
```

MAC Table List

Alias	MAC Address	Port	VID	State
	00-40-c7-88-00-06	1	0	Dynamic

```
065-7726S(mac-table-information)#
```

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display all mac table information.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(mac-table-information)# show
```

```
065-7726S (mac-table-information)# show
```

MAC Table List

Alias	MAC Address	Port	VID	State
ABC	00-40-c7-d6-00-01	1	2	Static Forwarding
ABC123	00-40-c7-d6-00-02	1	3	Static Filtering

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

<<maintain>>

set aging

Syntax:

set aging <time>

Description:

To set up the age out time of dynamic learning mac.

Argument:

<time> : Mac table ageout time between 10 and 1000000 seconds, set time to 0 as disable age out time

Possible value:

<time> : 10 and 1000000 seconds or 0

Example:

065-7726S(mac-table-maintain)# set aging 300

065-7726S(mac-table-maintain)#

set learning

Syntax:

set learning <port> <num>

Description:

To set up the maximum amount of MAC that each port can learn.

Argument:

<port> : port range

<num>: MAC address numbers which can be dynamically learned
num range: between 0 to 8191; 0 for learning disabled

Possible value:

<port> : 1 to 24

<num>: 0 to 8191 or 0

Example:

065-7726S(mac-table-maintain)# set learning 5 100

065-7726S(mac-table-maintain)#

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the settings of MAC table ageout time and the learning limit of each port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Example:

```
065-7726S(mac-table-maintain)# show
```

```
Mac table ageout time: 300 seconds
```

```
Port    Dynamically learn limit
```

-----	-----
1	8191
2	8191
3	8191
4	8191
5	8191
	:
	:
	:
21	8191
22	8191
23	8191
24	8191
25	8192
26	8192

<<static-mac>>

add

Syntax:

```
add <mac> <vid> <queue> <rule> <port>
```

Description:

To add the static mac entry.

Argument:

<mac> : mac address, format: 01-02-03-04-05-06

<vid> : vlan id

<queue>: which queue you want to set

<rule> : forwarding rule

0:static

1:drop destination address matches

2:drop source address matches

<port> : forwarded destination port

Possible value:

<vid> : from 1 to 4094

<queue>: from 0 to 3

<rule> : from 0 to 2

<port> : form 1 to 26

Example:

```
065-7726S(mac-table-static-mac)# add 00-22-44-55-66-77 1 0 0 6
```

```
065-7726S(mac-table-static-mac)#
```

del

Syntax:

del <mac>

Description:

To remove the static mac entry.

Argument:

<mac> : mac address, format: 00-02-03-04-05-06

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(mac-table-static-mac)# del 00-02-03-04-05-06

065-7726S(mac-table-static-mac)#

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display static mac entry.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(mac-table-static-mac)# show

	MAC	VID	Priority	Drop Policy	Port
--	-----	-----	----------	-------------	------

1)	00-22-44-55-66-77	1	0	Static	
----	-------------------	---	---	--------	--

065-7726S(mac-table-static-mac)#

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

■ management

add

Syntax:

Usage: set [<name> <value>] [<vid> <value>] [<ip> <value>] [<port> <value>]
[<type> <value>] <action> <value>

Synopsis: set name Mary vid 20 ip 192.168.1.1-192.168.1.90 port 2-5,8
type h,s action a

Synopsis: set name Mary vid 20 ip 192.168.1.1-192.168.1.90

Description:

To save the adding management policy records.

When you don't know how to set the management policy records, you can use this command as follows:

065-7726S(management-add)# set

This command will show exhaustive operating explanation for setting the management policy records.

Argument:

[<name> <value>]	ACL entry name.
[<vid> <value>]	VLAN ID.
[<ip> <value>]	IP range.
[<port> <value>]	Incoming port.
[<type> <value>]	Access type.
<action> <value>	a(ccept) or d(eny).

Possible value:

[<name> <value>]	No default and it must be set.
[<vid> <value>]	The range is 1-4095 and can be set to any.
[<ip> <value>]	For example, 192.168.1.90-192.168.1.90 or any.
[<port> <value>]	For example, 1 or 1-8 or 1,3-5 or any
[<type> <value>]	For example, h(ttp),s(nmp),t(elnet) or any.
<action> <value>	No default and it must be set.

Example:

065-7726S(management-add)# set name Mary vid 20 ip 192.168.1.1-
192.168.1.90 port 2-5,8 type h,s action a

065-7726S(management-add)# show

#: 1

Name : Mary	VlanID : 20	IP : 192.168.1.1-192.168.1.90
Type : Http, SNMP	Action : Accept	Port : 2, 3, 4, 5, 8

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

delete

Syntax:

delete #

Description:

To delete a specific record or range.

Argument:

[#]: a specific or range management security entry(s)

Possible value:

none

Example:

```
065-7726S(management)# show
```

```
#: 1
```

Name : Tom	VlanID : 2	IP : 192.168.1.30-192.168.1.80
Type : SNMP	Action : Deny	Port : 1,2

```
065-7726S(management)# delete 1
```

```
065-7726S(management)# show
```

```
Security rule list is empty now
```

edit [#]: the specific management policy entry. Available range: 1 to 65536.

Syntax:

Usage: set [<name> <value>] [<vid> <value>] [<ip> <value>] [<port> <value>]
[<type> <value>] <action> <value>

Synopsis: set name Mary vid 20 ip 192.168.1.1-192.168.1.90 port 2-5,8
type h,s action a

Synopsis: set name Mary vid 20 ip 192.168.1.1-192.168.1.90

Description:

To edit management policy record.

Argument:

[<name> <value>]	ACL entry name.
[<vid> <value>]	VLAN ID.
[<ip> <value>]	IP Range.
[<port> <value>]	Incoming port.
[<type> <value>]	Access type.
<action> <value>	a(ccept) or d(eny).

Possible value:

[<name> <value>]	No default and it must be set.
[<vid> <value>]	The range is 1-4095 and can be set to any.
[<ip> <value>]	For example, 192.168.1.90-192.168.1.90 or any
[<port> <value>]	For example, 1 or 1-8 or 1,3-5 or any
[<type> <value>]	For example, h(ttp),s(nmp),t(elnet) or any
<action> <value>	No default and it must be set.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Example:

```
065-7726S(management)# edit 1
```

```
065-7726S(management-edit-1)# set name Tom vid 2 ip 192.168.1.30-  
192.168.1.80 port 1-2 type s action d
```

```
065-7726S(management-edit-1)# show
```

```
#: 1
```

Name : Tom	VlanID : 2	IP : 192.168.1.30-192.168.1.80
Type : SNMP	Action : Deny	Port : 1,2

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To show the specific management policy record.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

```
065-7726S(management)# show
```

```
#: 1
```

Name : Tom	VlanID : 2	IP : 192.168.1.30-192.168.1.80
Type : SNMP	Action : Deny	Port : 1,2

■ port

clear counter

Syntax:

clear counter

Description:

To clear all ports' counter (include simple and detail port counter) information.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S (port)# clear counter

disable state

Syntax:

disable state <range>

Description:

To disable the communication capability of the port.

Argument:

<range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

<range>: 1 ~ 26

Example:

065-7726S (port)# disable state 12

enable state

Syntax:

enable state <range>

Description:

To enable the communication capability of the port.

Argument:

<range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

<range>: 1 ~ 26

Example:

065-7726S (port)# enable state 3-10

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

set flow-control

Syntax:

set flow-control <range> <symmetric|asymmetric>

Description:

To set up the flow control function of all ports.

Argument:

<range>: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

symmetric: set its flow control as symmetric

asymmetric: set its flow control as asymmetric

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 26

symmetric or asymmetric

Example:

065-7726S(port)# set flow-control 3-6 symmetric

set speed-duplex

Syntax:

set speed-duplex <range> <auto>[<10|100|1000> <half|full>]

Description:

To set up the speed and duplex of all ports.

Argument:

<range>: port range, syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<port-speed>:

auto : set auto-negotiation mode

10 : set speed to 10M

100 : set speed to 100M

1000 : set speed to 1000M

<port-duplex> :

half : set to half duplex

full : set to full duplex

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 26

<port-speed> : auto, 10, 100, 1000

<port-duplex> : full, half

Example:

065-7726S(port)# set speed-duplex 8 100 full

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show conf

Syntax:

show conf

Description:

To display the each port's configuration about state, speed-duplex and flow control.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S (port)# show conf

show detail-counter

Syntax:

show detail-counter <#>

Description:

To display the detailed counting number of each port's traffic.

Argument:

<#> : port, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

1 ~ 26

Example:

065-7726S (port)# show detail-counter 6

show media

Syntax:

show media <port>

Description:

To display the module 25 or 26 information.

Argument:

<port>: available 25, 26

Possible value:

25, 26

Example:

065-7726S (port)# show media 25

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show simple-counter

Syntax:

show simple-counter

Description:

To display the summary counting of each port's traffic.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S (port)# show simple-counter

show status

Syntax:

show status

Description:

To display the port's current status.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S (port)# show status

Port	Media	Link	State	Auto	Nego.	Speed/Duplex	Rx	Pause	Tx	Pause
1	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	
2	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	
3	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	
4	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	
5	TP	Up	Enable	Enable		100M/Full		ON		ON
6	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	
7	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	
				:						
				:						
				:						
24	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	
25	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	
26	TP	Down	Enable	Enable		----/----	----		----	

■ qos

disable 1p

Syntax:

disable 1p

Description:

To disable 802.1p qos.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# disable 1p

disable dscp

Syntax:

disable dscp

Description:

To disable IP DSCP qos.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# disable dscp

disable qos

Syntax:

disable qos

Description:

To disable qos function.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# disable qos

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

disable tos

Syntax:

disable tos

Description:

To disable IP TOS qos.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# disable tos

enable 1p

Syntax:

enable 1p

Description:

To enable 802.1p qos.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# enable 1p

enable dscp

Syntax:

enable dscp

Description:

To enable IP DSCP qos.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# enable dscp

enable qos

Syntax:

enable qos

Description:

To enable qos function.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# enable qos

enable tos

Syntax:

enable tos

Description:

To enable IP TOS qos.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# enable tos

set dscp

Syntax:

set dscp [<q0><priority>] [<q1><priority>] [<q2><priority>] [<q3><priority>]

Description:

To set IP DSCP qos weighting for 4 queues.

Argument:

<q>: queue level, q0: queue 0; q1: queue 1; q2: queue 2; q3: queue 3.

<priority>: priority level. One queue has been assigned 2 different priorities.

You don't need to use all of queue, but must assign queue in order.

Syntax: 1,2 or 2,5-7, available from 0 to 63.

Possible value:

<priority>: 0 to 63

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# set dscp q0 2 q1 2 q2 2 q3 3

set pri-tag

Syntax:

set pri-tag [<q0><priority>] [<q1><priority>] [<q2><priority>] [<q3><priority>]

Description:

To set 802.1p qos weighting for 4 queues.

Argument:

q: queue level, q0: queue 0; q1: queue 1; q2: queue 2; q3: queue 3.

priority: priority level. One queue has been assigned 2 different priorities.

You don't need to use all of queues, but must assign queues in order.

Syntax: 1,2 or 2,5-7, available from 0 to 7.

Possible value:

<priority>: 0 to 7.

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# set pri-tag q0 0 q1 2 q3 4

set sche

Syntax:

set sche <wrr|strict> <wrr_0> <wrr_1> <wrr_2> <wrr_3>

Description:

To set qos schedule and weight for 4 queues.

Argument:

wrr : scheduling weighted round robin method

strict : scheduling strict method.

wrr_0 to 3: weighted for every queue. weighted range : 1-55.

Possible value:

<wrr|strict>: wrr or strict

<wrr_0 to 3>: 1-55.

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# set sche wrr 1 2 8 16

set tos

Syntax:

set tos <type_value> [<q0><priority>] [<q1><priority>] [<q2><priority>]
[<q3><priority>]

Description:

To set IP tos qos weighting for 4 queues.

Argument:

type_value: Delay Priority: 0;

Throughput Priority: 1;

Reliability Priority: 2;

Monetary Cost Priority: 3.

q: queue level, q0: queue 0; q1: queue 1; q2: queue 2; q3: queue 3.

priority: priority level. One queue has been assigned 2 different priorities.

You don't need to use all of queues, but must assign queues in order
(from low queue to high queue).

Syntax: 1,2 or 2,5-7, available from 0 to 7.

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Possible value:

<type_value>: 0~3

<priority>: 0 to 7.

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# set tos 0 q0 1 q1 2 q2 4 q3 6

set vip

Syntax:

set vip <port_range> <mode>

Description:

To set vip port for strict priority.

Argument:

port_range: syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

mode: enable/disable vip port for each port. 1: enable. 0: disable.

Possible value:

<port_range>: 1 to 26

<mode>: 1 or 0

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# set vip 1-6 1

show dscp

Syntax:

show dscp

Description:

To show IP DSCP Qos configuration.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# show dscp

ip diffserv classification

=====

Global QoS mode: Enable QoS

Disable 802.1p Priority

Disable ip tos classification

Enable ip diffserv classification

Scheduling: weighted round robin method.

weight: wrr 0 = 1; wrr 1 = 1; wrr 2 = 8; wrr 3 = 16.

weighted range: 1~55.

P0~63: Priority 0~63.

Default mode: Queue0: P0~15; Queue1: P16~31; Queue2: P32~47; Queue3:
P48~63.

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

DiffServ	Queue	DiffServ	Queue	DiffServ	Queue	DiffServ	Queue
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-							
0	0	1	0	2	0	3	0
4	0	5	0	6	0	7	0
8	0	9	0	10	0	11	0
12	0	13	0	14	0	15	0
16	1	17	1	18	1	19	1
20	1	21	1	22	1	23	1
24	1	25	1	26	1	27	1
28	1	29	1	30	1	31	1
32	2	33	2	34	2	35	2
36	2	37	2	38	2	39	2
40	2	41	2	42	2	43	2
44	2	45	2	46	2	47	2
48	3	49	3	50	3	51	3
52	3	53	3	54	3	55	3
56	3	57	3	58	3	59	3
60	3	61	3	62	3	63	3

show port

Syntax:

show port

Description:

To show VIP port configuration.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# show port

Port Based Priority

=====

Global QoS mode: Enable QoS

Enable 802.1p Priority

Disable ip tos classification

Disable ip diffserv classification

Port No	Mode	Port No	Mode
-----	-----	-----	-----
1	Enable	2	Enable
3	Enable	4	Enable
5	Enable	6	Enable
:			
:			
23	Disable	24	Disable
25	Disable	26	Disable

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show priority-tag

Syntax:

show priority-tag

Description:

To show 802.1p Qos configuration.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# show priority-tag

802.1p priority

=====

Global QoS mode: Enable QoS

Enable 802.1p Priority

Disable ip tos classification

Disable ip diffserv classification

Scheduling: weighted round robin method.

weight: wrr 0 = 1; wrr 1 = 1; wrr 2 = 8; wrr 3 = 16.

weighted range: 1~55.

P0~7: Priority 0~7.

Default mode: Queue0: P0,P1; Queue1: P2,P3; Queue2: P4,P5; Queue3:
P6,P7.

	P0	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7
Queue	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show tos

Syntax:

show tos

Description:

To show IP tos Qos configuration.

Argument:

none

Possible value:

none

Example:

065-7726S(qos)# *show tos*

ip tos classification

=====

Global QoS mode: Enable QoS

Disable 802.1p Priority

Enable ip tos classification

Disable ip diffserv classification

Scheduling: weighted round robin method.

weight: wrr 0 = 1; wrr 1 = 1; wrr 2 = 8; wrr 3 = 16.

weighted range: 1~55.

P0~7: Priority 0~7.

Default mode: Queue0: P0,P1; Queue1: P2,P3; Queue2: P4,P5; Queue3:
P6,P7.

	P0	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7
Queue	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3

TOS type: Delay Priority

	P0	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7
Queue	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3

TOS type: Throughput Priority

	P0	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7
Queue	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3

TOS type: Reliability Priority

	P0	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7
Queue	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3

TOS type: Monetary Cost Priority

■ reboot

reboot

Syntax:

reboot

Description:

To reboot the system.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S# reboot

■ **security**

<<isolated-group>>

set

Syntax:

set <port>

Description:

To set up the function of the isolated group.

Argument:

<port> : isolated port; range syntax: 1,5-7, available from 0 to 26
set 0 as disabled

Possible value:

0 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(security-isolated-group)# set 2,3,4

065-7726S(security-isolated-group)#

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the current setting status of isolated group.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(security-isolated-group)# show

Isolated group:

2 3 4

<<mirror>>

disable

Syntax:

disable

Description:

To disable the function of mirror.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(security-mirror)# disable

enable

Syntax:

enable

Description:

To enable the function of mirror.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(security-mirror)# enable

065-7726S(security-mirror)#

set

Syntax:

set <spy> <ingress> <egress>

Description:

To set up the monitoring port and monitored ports of the mirror function. User can monitor the ports that receive or transmit the packets.

Argument:

spy: Monitoring port

ingress: monitored ingress port; range syntax: 1,5-7, available from 0 to 26

egress: monitored egress port; range syntax: 1,5-7, available from 0 to 26

set ingress/egress to 0 as ingress/egress disabled

Possible value:

ingress: 0 to 26

egress: 0 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(security-mirror)# set 1 4 2-3

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the current setting status of mirror.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(security-mirror)# show

Mirror:

Monitoring Port :1

Monitored Ingress :4

Monitored Egress :2 3

<<restricted-group>>

set

Syntax:

set <ingress> <egress>

Description:

To set up the function of restricted group.

Argument:

ingress: ingress group port; range syntax: 1,5-7, available from 0 to 26

egress: egress group port; range syntax: 1,5-7, available from 0 to 26

set ingress or egress to 0 as disabled

Possible value:

ingress: 0 to 26

egress: 0 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(security-restricted-group)# set 5 8-10

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the current setting status of restricted group.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(security-restricted-group)# show

Restricted group:

Ingress:5

Egress :8 9 10

■ **snmp**

disable

Syntax:

disable set-community

disable snmp

Description:

The Disable here is used for the de-activation of snmp or set-community.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(snm)# disable snmp
```

```
065-7726S(snm)# disable set-community
```

enable

Syntax:

enable set-community

enable snmp

Description:

The Enable here is used for the activation snmp or set-community.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(snm)# enable snmp
```

```
065-7726S(snm)# enable set-community
```

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

set

Syntax:

```
set get-community <community>
set set-community <community>
set trap <#> <ip> [port] [community]
```

Description:

The Set here is used for the setup of get-community, set-community, trap host ip, host port and trap- community.

Argument:

<#>: trap number
<ip>: ip address or domain name
<port>: trap port
<community>: community name

Possible value:

trap number: 1 to 6
port :1~65535

Example:

```
065-7726S(snmp)# set get-community public
065-7726S(snmp)# set set-community private
065-7726S(snmp)# set trap 1 192.168.1.1 162 public
```

show

Syntax:

```
show
```

Description:

The Show here is to display the configuration of SNMP.

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(snmp)# show
SNMP          : Enable
Get Community: public
Set Community: private [Enable]
Trap Host 1 IP Address: 192.168.1.1 Port: 162 Community: public
Trap Host 2 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public
Trap Host 3 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public
Trap Host 4 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public
Trap Host 5 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public
Trap Host 6 IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Port: 162 Community: public
```

■ **stp**

MCheck

Syntax:

MCheck <range>

Description:

To force the port to transmit RST BPDUs.

Argument:

<range> syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(stp)# Mcheck 1-8

disable

Syntax:

disable

Description:

To disable the function of STP.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(stp)# disable

enable

Syntax:

enable

Description:

To enable the function of STP.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(stp)# enable

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

Syntax:

show status

Description:

To display the STP configuration data.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(stp)# show config
STP State Configuration :
Spanning Tree Protocol      : Enabled
Bridge Priority (0-61440)   : 61440
Hello Time (1-10 sec)      : 2
Max. Age (6-40 sec)        : 20
Forward Delay (4-30 sec)   : 15
Force Version               : RSTP
```

show port

Syntax:

show status

Description:

To display the port information of STP.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(stp)# show port
Port Port Status Path Cost Priority Admin Edge Port Admin Point To Point
=====
  1 DISCARDING 2000000 128 Yes Auto
  2 DISCARDING 2000000 128 Yes Auto
  3 DISCARDING 2000000 128 Yes Auto
  4 DISCARDING 2000000 128 Yes Auto
  5 DISCARDING 2000000 128 Yes Auto
    :
    :
    :
 23 DISCARDING 200000 128 No Auto
 24 DISCARDING 200000 128 No Auto
 25 DISCARDING 20000 128 No Auto
 26 DISCARDING 20000 128 No Auto
```

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show status

Syntax:

show status

Description:

To display of the status of STP.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(stp)# show status

STP Status :

STP State : Enabled

Bridge ID : 00:40:C7:D8:09:1D

Bridge Priority : 61440

Designated Root : 00:40:C7:D8:09:1D

Designated Priority : 61440

Root Port : 0

Root Path Cost : 0

Current Max. Age(sec) : 20

Current Forward Delay(sec) : 15

Hello Time(sec) : 2

STP Topology Change Count : 0

Time Since Last Topology Change(sec) : 848

■ **system**

set contact

Syntax:

set contact <contact>

Description:

To set the contact description of the switch.

Argument:

String length up to 40 characters.

Possible value:

A, b, c, d, ... ,z and 1, 2, 3, etc.

Example:

065-7726S(system)# set contact Taipei

set device-name

Syntax:

set device-name < device-name string>

Description:

To set the device name description of the switch.

Argument:

String length up to 40 characters.

Possible value:

A, b, c, d, ... ,z and 1, 2, 3, etc.

Example:

065-7726S(system)# set device-name ES-2126

set location

Syntax:

set location <location>

Description:

To set the location description of the switch.

Argument:

String length up to 40 characters.

Possible value:

A, b, c, d, ... ,z and 1, 2, 3, etc.

Example:

065-7726S(system)# set location Taipei

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the basic information of the switch.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S# system
```

```
065-7726S(system)# show
```

```
Model Name           : 065-7726S
System Description    : 24 Fast Ethernet + 2 Gigabit L2 Managed
Switch
Location              :
Contact               :
Device Name           : 065-7726S
System Up Time        : 0 Days 2 Hours 2 Mins 17 Secs
Current Time          : Fri Jun 10 14:25:48 2005
BIOS Version          : v1.03
Firmware Version      : v0.99
Hardware-Mechanical Version : v0.01-v0.02
Serial Number         : 010203040506
Host IP Address       : 192.168.1.1
Host MAC Address      : 00-00-11-22-33-44
Device Port           : UART * 1  TP *24  Fiber * 2
RAM Size              : 16 M
Flash Size            : 2 M
```

■ **tftp**

set server

Syntax:

set server <ip>

Description:

To set up the IP address of tftp server.

Argument:

<ip>: tftp server ip

Possible value:

<ip>: tftp server ip

Example:

065-7726S(tftp)# set server 192.168.3.111

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To display the information of tftp server.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(tftp)# show

Tftp Server : 192.168.3.111

- time

set daylightsaving

Syntax:

```
set daylightsaving <hr> <MM/DD/HH> <mm/dd/hh>
```

Description:

To set up the daylight saving.

Argument:

<MM/DD/HH> <mm/dd/hh>

Possible value:

hr : daylight saving hour, range: -5 to +5

MM : daylight saving start Month (01-12)

DD : daylight saving start Day (01-31)

HH : daylight saving start Hour (00-23)

mm : daylight saving end Month (01-12)

dd : daylight saving end Day (01-31)

hh : daylight saving end Hour (00-23)

Example:

```
065-7726S(time)# set daylightsaving 3 10/12/01 11/12/01
```

set manual

Syntax:

set manual <YYYY/MM/DD> <hh:mm:ss>

Description:

To set up the current time manually.

Argument:

YYYY : Year MM : Month

DD : Day hh : Hour

mm : Minute ss : Second

Possible value:

YYYY: (2000-2036) MM: (01-12) DD: (01-31)

hh: (00-23) mm: (00-59) ss: (00-59)

Example:

065-7726S(time)# set manual 2005/04/21 16:18:50

```
set ntp
```

Syntax:

```
set ntp <ip> <timezone>
```

Description:

To set up the current time via NTP server.

Argument:

ip : ntp server ip address or domain name

timezone : time zone (GMT), range: -12 to +13

Possible value:

Timezone: -12,-11...,0,1...,13

Example:

```
065-7726S(time)# set ntp 210.59.157.10 8
```

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show

Syntax:

show

Description:

To show the time configuration, including "Current Time", "NTP Server", "Timezone", "Daylight Saving", "Daylight Saving Start" and "Daylight Saving End"

Argument:

None.

Possible value:

None.

Example:

```
065-7726S(time)# show
```

```
Current Time           : Wed Apr 21 06:16:22 2005
```

```
NTP Server             : 209.81.9.7
```

```
Timezone               : 8
```

```
Day light Saving       : 4 Hours
```

```
Day light Saving Start: Mth: 2 Day: 20 Hour: 10
```

```
Day light Saving End   : Mth: 3 Day: 20 Hour: 10
```

```
065-7726S(time)#
```

■ **trunk**

del trunk

Syntax:

del trunk <port-range>

Description:

To remove the trunk port.

Argument:

<port-range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

<port-range> : 1 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(trunk)# del trunk 1

set hash

Syntax:

set hash <method>

Description:

To set up trunk hash method.

Argument:

<method>: lacp hash method

0: DA and SA

1: SA

2: DA

Possible value:

<method>: 0~2

Example:

065-7726S(trunk)# set hash 2

set priority

Syntax:

set priority <range>

Description:

To set up the LACP system priority.

Argument:

<range>:available from 1 to 65535.

Possible value:

<range>:1 to 65535.

Example:

065-7726S(trunk)# set priority 33333

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

set trunk

Syntax:

set trunk <port-range> <method> <group> <active LACP>

Description:

To set up the status of trunk, including the group number and mode of the trunk as well as LACP mode.

Argument:

<port-range> : syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<method>: <static|lacp>

static : adopt the static link aggregation

lacp : adopt the dynamic link aggregation- link aggregation control protocol

<group>: 1-3.

<active LACP>: <passive|active>

active : set the LACP to active mode

passive : set the LACP to passive mode

Possible value:

<port-range> : 1 to 26

<method>: static or lacp

<group>: 1-3.

<active LACP>: active or passive

Example:

065-7726S(trunk)# set trunk 2-5 lacp 1 active

show aggtr-view

Syntax:

show aggtr-view

Description:

To display the aggregator list.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(trunk)# show aggtr-view

```
Aggregator  1) Method: None
              Member Ports: 1
              Ready Ports:1
```

```
Aggregator  2) Method: LACP
              Member Ports: 2
              Ready Ports:
                  :
                  :
                  :
```

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show lacp-config

Syntax:

show lacp-priority

Description:

To display the value of LACP Priority.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(trunk)# show lacp-config

LACP System Priority : 33333

LACP Hash Method : DA

show lacp-detail

Syntax:

show lacp-detail <aggtr>

Description:

To display the detailed information of the LACP trunk group.

Argument:

<aggtr> : aggregator, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

<aggtr> : 1 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(trunk)# show lacp-detail 2

Aggregator 2 Information:

Actor			Partner	
-----			-----	
System Priority	MAC Address		System Priority	MAC Address
-----			-----	
32768	00-40-c7-e8-00-02		32768	00-00-00-00-00-00
Port	Key	Trunk Status	Port	Key

2	257	---	2	0

Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show status

Syntax:

show status

Description:

To display the aggregator status and the settings of each port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(trunk)# show status

Trunk Port Setting				Trunk Port Status	
port	Method	Group	Active LACP	Aggtregator	Status
1	None	0	Active	1	Ready
2	LACP	1	Active	2	----
3	LACP	1	Active	3	----
4	LACP	1	Active	4	----
5	LACP	1	Active	5	----
6	None	0	Active	6	----
7	None	0	Active	7	----
8	None	0	Active	8	----
9	None	0	Active	9	----
10	None	0	Active	10	----
11	None	0	Active	11	----
12	None	0	Active	12	----
13	None	0	Active	13	----
14	None	0	Active	14	----
15	None	0	Active	15	----
16	None	0	Active	16	----
17	None	0	Active	17	----
18	None	0	Active	18	----
19	None	0	Active	19	----
20	None	0	Active	20	----
21	None	0	Active	21	----
22	None	0	Active	22	----
23	None	0	Active	23	----
24	None	0	Active	24	----
25	None	0	Active	25	----
26	None	0	Active	26	----

■ **vlan**

del port-group

Syntax:

del port-group <name>

Description:

To delete the port-based vlan group.

Argument:

<name>: port-vlan name

Possible value:

name: port-vlan name

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# del port-group vlan-2

del tag-group

Syntax:

del tag-group <vid>

Description:

To delete the tag-based vlan group.

Argument:

<vid>: vlan ID, available from 1 to 4094

Possible value:

<vid>: 1 to 4094

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# del tag-group 2

disable double-tag

Syntax:

disable double-tag

Description:

To disable double-tag.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# disable double-tag

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

disable drop-untag

Syntax:

disable drop-untag <port_range>

Description:

To disable drop-untag.

Argument:

<port_range>: which port(s) you want not to drop untagged frames. Syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

<port_range>: 1 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# disable drop-untag 2,4,5-7

disable svl

Syntax:

disable svl

Description:

To enable Independent VLAN Learning.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# disable svl

disable symmetric

Syntax:

disable symmetric

Description:

To Not drop frames from the non-member port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# disable symmetric

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

enable double-tag

Syntax:

enable double-tag

Description:

To enable double-tag.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# enable double-tag

enable drop-untag

Syntax:

enable drop-untag <port_range>

Description:

To enable drop-untag.

Argument:

<port_range>: which port(s) you want to drop untagged frames. Syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

<port_range>: 1 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# enable drop-untag 2,4,5-7

enable svl

Syntax:

enable svl

Description:

To enable Shared VLAN Learning.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# enable svl

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

enable symmetric

Syntax:

enable symmetric

Description:

To drop frames from the non-member port.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# enable symmetric

set mode

Syntax:

set mode <port|tag>

Description:

To switch vlan mode between port-based and tag-based modes.

Argument:

<port|tag>: port or tag

tag: set tag-based vlan

port: set port-based vlan

Possible value:

port or tag

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# set mode tag

set port-group

Syntax:

set port-group <name> <range>

Description:

To add or edit a port-based vlan group.

Argument:

<name>: port-vlan name

<range>: vlan group members, syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

Possible value:

<range>: 1 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# set port-group vlan-1 2-5,6-10

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

set pvid

Syntax:

set pvid <port_range> <pvid> <default_priority>

Description:

To set vlan PVID and port priority.

Argument:

<port_range>: which port(s) you want to set PVID(s). Syntax 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<pvid>: which PVID you want to set, available from 1 to 4094

<default_priority>: which priority you want to set, available from 0 to 7

Possible value:

<port_range>: 1 to 26

<pvid>: 1 to 4094

<default_priority>: 0 to 7

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# set pvid 3,5,6-8 5 6

set tag-group

Syntax:

set tag-group <vid> <name> <member_range> <untag_range>

Description:

To add or edit the tag-based vlan group.

Argument:

<vid>: vlan id, from 1 to 4094

<name>: tag-vlan group name

<member_range>: member port; syntax: 1,5-7, available from 1 to 26

<untag_range>: untagged out port; syntax: 1,5-7, available from 0 to 26
set untag_range to 0 as none of the ports are force untagged

Possible value:

<vid>: 1 to 4094

<name>: tag-vlan group name

<member_range>: 1 to 26

<untag_range>: 0 to 26

Example:

065-7726S(vlan)# set tag-group 2 vlan-2 2-5,6,15-13 0

Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch

show config

Syntax:

show config

Description:

To display the current vlan mode, Symmetric vlan, SVL and Double tag states.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(vlan)# show config
Current vlan mode:Tag-based vlan
Global setting:
Symmetric vlan   : Disable (Asymmetric)
SVL               : Disable (IVL)
Double tag       : Disable
```

show group

Syntax:

show group

Description:

To display vlan mode and vlan group.

Argument:

None

Possible value:

None

Example:

```
065-7726S(vlan)# show group
Vlan mode is tag-based.
```

- ```
1) Name :default
 VID :1
 Member:1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
 25 26
 Untag :1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
 25 26
2) Name :VLAN-2
 VID :2
 Member:2 3 4 5 6 13 14 15
 Untag :
```

## ***Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch***

*show pvid*

### **Syntax:**

show pvid

### **Description:**

To display pvid, priority and drop untag result.

### **Argument:**

None

### **Possible value:**

None

### **Example:**

```
065-7726S(vlan)# show pvid
```

| Port | PVID | Priority | Drop Untag |
|------|------|----------|------------|
| 1    | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 2    | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 3    | 5    | 6        | Disable    |
| 4    | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 5    | 5    | 6        | Disable    |
| 6    | 5    | 6        | Disable    |
| 7    | 5    | 6        | Disable    |
| 8    | 5    | 6        | Disable    |
| 9    | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 10   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 11   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 12   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 13   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 14   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 15   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 16   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 17   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 18   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 19   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 20   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 21   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 22   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 23   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 24   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 25   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |
| 26   | 1    | 0        | Disable    |

■ **vs**

*disable*

**Syntax:**

disable

**Description:**

To disable the virtual stack.

**Argument:**

None

**Possible value:**

None

**Example:**

065-7726S(vs)# disable

*enable*

**Syntax:**

enable

**Description:**

To enable the virtual stack.

**Argument:**

None

**Possible value:**

None

**Example:**

065-7726S(vs)# enable

*set gid*

**Syntax:**

set gid <gid>

**Description:**

To set the group id.

**Argument:**

<gid>:Group ID

**Possible value:**

a-z,A-Z,0-9

**Example:**

065-7726S(vs)# set gid group1

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

*set role*

**Syntax:**

set role <master|slave>

**Description:**

To set role.

**Argument:**

<master|slave>: master: act as master, slave : act as slave

**Possible value:**

master or slave

**Example:**

065-7726S(vs)# set role master

*show*

**Syntax:**

show

**Description:**

To display the configuration of the virtual stack.

**Argument:**

None

**Possible value:**

None

**Example:**

065-7726S(vs)# show

Virtual Stack Config:

State : Enable

Role : Master

Group ID : group1

## **5. Maintenance**

### **5-1. Resolving No Link Condition**

The possible causes for a no link LED status are as follows:

- The attached device is not powered on
- The cable may not be the correct type or is faulty
- The installed building premise cable is faulty
- The port may be faulty

### **5-2. Q&A**

1. Computer A can connect to Computer B, but cannot connect to Computer C through the Managed Switch.
  - ✓ The network device of Computer C may fail to work. Please check the link/act status of Computer C on the LED indicator. Try another network device on this connection.
  - ✓ The network configuration of Computer C may be something wrong. Please verify the network configuration on Computer C.
2. The uplink connection function fails to work.
  - ✓ The connection ports on another must be connection ports. Please check if connection ports are used on that Managed Switch.
  - ✓ Please check the uplink setup of the Managed Switch to verify the uplink function is enabled.
3. The console interface cannot appear on the console port connection.
  - ✓ The COM port default parameters are [Baud Rate: 57600, Data Bits: 8, Parity Bits: None, Stop Bit: A, Flow Control: None]. Please check the COM port property in the terminal program. And if the parameters are changed, please set the COM configuration to the new setting.
  - ✓ Check the RS-232 cable is connected well on the console port of the Managed Switch and COM port of PC.
  - ✓ Check if the COM of the PC is enabled.
4. How to configure the Managed Switch?
  - ✓ The “Hyperterm” is the terminal program in Win95/98/NT. Users can also use any other terminal programs in Linux/Unix to configure the Managed Switch. Please refer to the user guide of that terminal program. But the COM port parameters (baud rate/ data bits/ parity bits/ flow control) must be the same as the setting of the console port of the Managed Switch.

# Appendix A

## Technical Specifications

### **Features**

- The switch included 24-Port 10/100Mbps TP and 2-Port Gigabit Dual Media TP/SFP or TP/GBIC.
- Supports 24-port 10/100M TP ports with Nway and auto MDIX function.
- 24 Port 10/100Base-TX + 2 Port Gigabit TP/SFP switch supports 2 Gigabit dual media ports(TP/SFP) and 2 slots for removable SFP module supporting 1000M SFP fiber module.
- 24 Port 10/100Base-TX + 2 Port Gigabit TP/GBIC switch supports 2 Gigabit dual media ports(TP/GBIC) and 2 slots for removable GBIC module supporting 1000M GBIC fiber module.
- Supports on-line plug/unplug SFP/GBIC transceiver modules.
- Non-blocking, store-and-forward and shared-memory L2 managed switch.
- Supports auto-negotiation for configuring speed, duplex mode.
- Supports 802.3x flow control for full-duplex ports.
- Supports collision-based and carrier-based backpressure for half-duplex ports.
- 256-entry Multicast Address table.
- Any ports can be in disable mode, force mode or auto-polling mode.
- Per-port ingress/egress rate control with 64K/128K/256K (up to 100Mbps) resolution.
- Supports Head of Line (HOL) blocking prevention.
- Supports broadcast storm filtering.
- 8K MAC addresses with automatic learning and aging.
- Auto-aging with programmable inter-age time.
- Supports 802.1p Class of Service with 4-level priority queuing.
- Supports port sniffer function with 3 modes:  
(TX Monitor Mode, RX Monitor Mode and TX-RX pair Monitor Mode).
- Supports port-based VLAN, 802.1Q tag-based VLAN with 256 entries.
- Efficient self-learning and address recognition mechanism enables forwarding rate at wire speed.
- Web-based management provides the ability to completely manage the switch from any web browser.
- SNMP/Telnet interface delivers complete in-band management.
- Supports IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol.
- Supports IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Trees.
- Supports IEEE 802.1x port-based network access control.
- Supports IP Multicasting to implement IGMP Snooping function.
- Supports 802.3ad port trunking with flexible load distribution and failover function.
- Supports ingress port security mode for VLAN Tagged and Untagged frame process.
- Supports SNMP MIB2 and RMON sampling with sampled packet error indication.

## ***Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch***

### **Hardware Specifications**

- **Standard Compliance:** IEEE802.3ab / 802.3z / 802.3u / 802.3x  
802.3z and 802.3ab compliant Gigabit Ethernet ports

- **Network Interface of Option transceiver:**

| Configuration       | Mode    | Connector    | Port      |
|---------------------|---------|--------------|-----------|
| SFP , MM            | 1000FDX | *LC M-M      | 2(Option) |
| SFP , SM , 10Km     | 1000FDX | *LC S-M      | 2(Option) |
| SFP , SM , WDM 20Km | 1000FDX | *BiDi-LC S-M | 2(Option) |
| GBI , MM            | 1000FDX | *SC M-M      | 2(Option) |
| GBI , SM , 10Km     | 1000FDX | *SC S-M      | 2(Option) |
| GBI , SM , WDM 10Km | 1000FDX | *BiDi-SC S-M | 2(Option) |

\* : Default module

- **Transmission Mode:** 10/100Mbps support full or half duplex  
1000Mbps support full duplex only
- **Transmission Speed:** 10/100/1000Mbps for TP  
1000Mbps for Fiber
- **Full Forwarding/Filtering Packet Rate:** PPS (packets per second)

| Forwarding Rate | Speed    |
|-----------------|----------|
| 1,488,000PPS    | 1000Mbps |
| 148,800PPS      | 100Mbps  |
| 14,880PPS       | 10Mbps   |

- **MAC Address and Self-learning:** 8K address table entries,  
256 VLAN table entries,  
256 IP multicast table entries,
- **Buffer Memory:** Embedded 256KB packet buffers and 128KB control memory.
- **Flow Control:** IEEE802.3x compliant for full duplex  
Backpressure flow control for half duplex
- **Cable and Maximum Length:**

|                               |                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TP</b>                     | Cat. 5 UTP cable, up to 100m                                      |
| <b>1000Base-SX SC M-M</b>     | Up to 220/275/500/550m,<br>which depends on Multi-Mode Fiber type |
| <b>1000Base-LX SC S-M</b>     | Single-Mode Fiber, up to10/30/50Km                                |
| <b>1000Base-FX WDM SC S-M</b> | Single Fiber, BiDi 20Km                                           |

## **Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

### ▪ **Diagnostic LED:**

System LED :

Power  
CPURUN  
ACT (LEDSET)  
FDX (LEDSET)  
SPD (LEDSET)

Per Port LED:

10/100M TP Port 1 to 24

: LINK/ACT, FDX, SPD

1000M Fiber/TP Port 25,26

: LINK/ACT, FDX, SPD

### ▪ **Power Requirement** : AC Line

Voltage : 100~240 V

Frequency : 50~60 Hz

Consumption : 15W

▪ **Ambient Temperature** : 0° to 50°C

▪ **Humidity** : 5% to 90%

▪ **Dimensions** : 44(H) × 442(W) × 209(D) mm

▪ **Comply with FCC Part 15 Class A & CE Mark Approval**



## **Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

### **Management Software Specifications**

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>System Configuration</b>     | Auto-negotiation support on 10/100Base-TX ports, Web browser or console interface can set transmission speed (10/100Mbps) and operation mode (Full/Half duplex) on each port, enable/disable any port, set VLAN group, set Trunk Connection.                                                     |
| <b>Management Agent</b>         | SNMP support; MIB II, Bridge MIB, RMON MIB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Spanning Tree Algorithm</b>  | IEEE 802.1D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>VLAN Function</b>            | Port-Base / 802.1Q-Tagged, allowed up to 256 active VLANs in one switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Trunk Function</b>           | Ports trunk connections allowed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>IGMP</b>                     | IP Multicast Filtering by passively snooping on the IGMP Query.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Bandwidth Control</b>        | Supports by-port Egress/Ingress rate control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Quality of Service (QoS)</b> | Referred as Class of Service (CoS) by the IEEE 802.1P standard<br>Four queues per port<br>Packet transmission schedule using Weighted Round Robin (WRR)<br>User-defined weight<br>Classification of packet priority can be based on either a VLAN tag on packet or a user-defined port priority. |
| <b>Port Security</b>            | Limit number of MAC addresses learned per port static MAC addresses stay in the filtering table.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Internetworking Protocol</b> | Bridging : 802.1D Spanning Tree<br>IP Multicast : IGMP Snooping<br>IP Multicast Packet Filtering<br>Maximum of 256 active VLANs and IP multicast sessions                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Network Management</b>       | One RS-232 port as local control console<br>Telnet remote control console<br>SNMP agent : MIB-2 (RFC 1213)<br>Bridge MIB (RFC 1493)<br>RMON MIB (RFC 1757)-statistics<br>VLAN MIB (802.1Q)<br>Web browser support based on HTTP Server and CGI parser TFTP software-upgrade capability.          |

Note: Any specification is subject to change without notice.

## **Appendix B**

# **Null Modem Cable Specifications**

The DB-9 cable is used for connecting a terminal or terminal emulator to the Managed Switch's RS-232 port to access the command-line interface.

The table below shows the pin assignments for the DB-9 cable.

| Function            | Mnemonic | Pin |
|---------------------|----------|-----|
| Carrier             | CD       | 1   |
| Receive Data        | RXD      | 2   |
| Transmit Data       | TXD      | 3   |
| Data Terminal Ready | DTR      | 4   |
| Signal Ground       | GND      | 5   |
| Data Set Ready      | DSR      | 6   |
| Request To Send     | RTS      | 7   |
| Clear To Send       | CTS      | 8   |

### **9 Pin Null Modem Cable**

|         |   |  |   |         |
|---------|---|--|---|---------|
| CD      | 1 |  | 4 | DTR     |
| DSR     | 6 |  | 1 | CD      |
| DTR     | 4 |  | 6 | DSR     |
| RXD     | 2 |  | 3 | TXD     |
| TXD     | 3 |  | 2 | RXD     |
| GND     | 5 |  | 5 | GND     |
| RTS     | 7 |  | 8 | CTS     |
| CTS     | 8 |  | 7 | RTS     |
| Reserve | 9 |  | 9 | Reserve |

# Appendix C

## MIB Specifications

MIB II Enterprise MIB brief description is listed as below. A MIB file in a readable electronic media (floppy disk or CD-ROM) is packed with the product box.

PRIVATE-065-7726S-MIB DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN

IMPORTS

|                                                   |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| mib-2, DisplayString, ifIndex                     | FROM RFC1213-MIB |
| enterprises, Counter, TimeTicks, Gauge, IpAddress | FROM RFC1155-SMI |
| OBJECT-TYPE                                       | FROM RFC-1212    |
| TRAP-TYPE                                         | FROM RFC-1215;   |

privatetech                      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { enterprises 5205 }

switch                      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { privatetech 2 }

065-7726SProductID              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { switch 16 }

065-7726SProduces              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProductID 1 }

065-7726SSystem              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 1 }

065-7726SCommonSys              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SSystem 1 }

065-7726SReboot OBJECT-TYPE

    SYNTAX                      INTEGER(1|2)

    ACCESS                      read-write

    STATUS                      mandatory

    DESCRIPTION

        "reboot the system. Get this oid always return zero.

    0 - do nothing

        1 - reboot without saving start

        2 - reboot with saving start"

--      @@ACTION      ruby\_common\_sys

        ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 1 }

065-7726SBiosVserionOBJECT-TYPE

    SYNTAX                      DisplayString

    ACCESS                      read-only

    STATUS                      mandatory

    DESCRIPTION

        "Get the BIOS version of the system."

--      @@ACTION      ruby\_common\_sys

        ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 2 }

065-7726SFirmwareVersion      OBJECT-TYPE

***Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch***

```
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Get the firmware version of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_common_sys
 ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 3 }

065-7726SHardwareVersion OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Get the hardware version of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_common_sys
 ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 4 }

065-7726SMechanicalVersion OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Get the mechanical version of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_common_sys
 ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 5 }

065-7726SSerialNumber OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Get the serial number of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_common_sys
 ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 6 }

065-7726SHostMacAddress OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Get the MAC address of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_common_sys
 ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 7 }

065-7726SDevicePort OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Get the quantity of ports that this system owns now."
-- @@ACTION ruby_common_sys
 ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 8 }

065-7726SRamSize OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
```

## ***Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch***

```
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Get the RAM size of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_common_sys
 ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 9 }

065-7726SFlashSize OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-only
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get the flash size of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_common_sys
 ::= { 065-7726SCommonSys 10 }

065-7726SIP OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SSystem 2 }

065-7726SDhcpSetting OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set DHCP status of the system.
 0 - DHCP disable
 1 - DHCP enable"
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_ip
 ::= { 065-7726SIP 1 }

065-7726SIPAddress OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX IpAddress
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the IP address of the system.
 Can't Set this OID if DHCP status is enabled."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_ip
 ::= { 065-7726SIP 2 }

065-7726SNetMask OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX IpAddress
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the netmask of the system.
 Can't Set this OID if DHCP status is enabled."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_ip
 ::= { 065-7726SIP 3 }

065-7726SDefaultGateway OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX IpAddress
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
```

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

```
"Get/Set the default gateway of the system.
Can't Set this OID if DHCP status is enabled."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_ip
 ::= { 065-7726SIP 4 }

065-7726SDnsSetting OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the source of DNS server.
 Can't Set this OID if DHCP status is disabled.
 0 - manual, the DNS server is from manual setting
 1 - auto, the DNS server is assigned by DHCP server."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_ip
 ::= { 065-7726SIP 5 }

065-7726SDnsServer OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX IpAddress
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the DNS server of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_ip
 ::= { 065-7726SIP 6 }

065-7726STime OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SSystem 3 }

065-7726SSystemCurrentTime OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-only
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get the current time in the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_time
 ::= { 065-7726STime 1 }

065-7726SManualTimeSetting OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the system time of the device.
 The input format is 'Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second'.
 ex: 2004/1/1/12/34/25 means 2004/1/1 - 12:24:25 .
 value range:
 Year : 2000 - 2036,
 Mouth : 1 - 12,
 Day : 1 - 31,
 Hour : 0 - 23,
 Minute : 0 - 59,
 sec : 0 - 59."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_time
 ::= { 065-7726STime 2 }
```

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

### 065-7726SNTPServer OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"Get/Set the NTP Time Server. You can use the IP address or domain name."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_sys\_time  
::= { 065-7726STime 3 }

### 065-7726SNTPTimeZone OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"Get/Set the NTP Time Zone.

value range is between -12 and 13

-12 - GMT -12:00,

-11 - GMT -11:00,

-10 - GMT -10:00,

-9 - GMT -09:00,

-8 - GMT -08:00,

-7 - GMT -07:00,

-6 - GMT -06:00,

-5 - GMT -05:00,

-4 - GMT -04:00,

-3 - GMT -03:00,

-2 - GMT -02:00,

-1 - GMT -01:00,

0 - GMT +00:00,

1 - GMT +01:00,

2 - GMT +02:00,

3 - GMT +03:00,

4 - GMT +04:00,

5 - GMT +05:00,

6 - GMT +06:00,

7 - GMT +07:00,

8 - GMT +08:00,

9 - GMT +09:00,

10 - GMT +10:00,

11 - GMT +11:00,

12 - GMT +12:00,

13 - GMT +13:00. "

-- @@ACTION ruby\_sys\_time  
::= { 065-7726STime 4 }

### 065-7726SNTPTimeSync OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"Sync time from NTP Server. Get this oid always return zero.

Setting the Time Server and TimeZone before doing time sync.

Notice that time server must be correct!

## **Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

```

 value range (1|0):
 1 - sync.
 0 - do nothing."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_time
 ::= { 065-7726STime 5 }

065-7726SDaylightSavingTime OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(-5..5)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the daylight saveing time.
 value range is between -5 and 5. unit: hour. "
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_time
 ::= { 065-7726STime 6 }

065-7726SDaylightStartTime OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the Start time of Daylight Saving.
 The input format is 'MM/DD/HH',
 and daylight saving start month can't equal end month.
 example: month/day/hour 10/01/00
 month: 01~12, day: 01~31, hour: 00~23 ."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_time
 ::= { 065-7726STime 7 }

065-7726SDaylightEndTime OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the End time of Daylight Saving.
 The input format is 'MM/DD/HH',
 and daylight saving start month can't equal end month.
 example: month/day/hour 04/01/00
 month: 01~12, day: 01~31, hour: 00~23 ."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_time
 ::= { 065-7726STime 8 }

065-7726SAccount OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SSystem 4 }

065-7726SAccountNumber OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER
 ACCESS read-only
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get the current account number(s) of the system."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_account
 ::= { 065-7726SAccount 1 }

065-7726SAccountTable OBJECT-TYPE
```



## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

SYNTAX                      SEQUENCE OF 065-7726SAccountEntry  
MAX-ACCESS   not-accessible  
STATUS                      mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"A list of 065-7726SAccountEntry. The number of entries are given  
by

the value of 065-7726SAccountNumber."  
::= { 065-7726SAccount 2 }

065-7726SAccountEntry ::=

SEQUENCE {  
    065-7726SAccountIndex                      INTEGER,  
    065-7726SAccountAuthorization            DisplayString,  
    065-7726SAccountName                      DisplayString,  
    065-7726SAccountPassword                DisplayString,  
    065-7726SAccountDel                      DisplayString  
}

065-7726SAccountEntry                      OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX                      065-7726SAccountEntry  
ACCESS                      not-accessible  
STATUS                      mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
    "Entry(s) for account informaion."  
INDEX {065-7726SAccountIndex}  
::= { 065-7726SAccountTable 1 }

065-7726SAccountIndex                      OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX                      INTEGER  
ACCESS                      read-only  
STATUS                      mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
    "The index of the account entry."  
--    @@ACTION    ruby\_sys\_accountentry  
      ::= { 065-7726SAccountEntry 1 }

065-7726SAccountAuthorizationOBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX                      DisplayString  
ACCESS                      read-only  
STATUS                      mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
    "The authorization of the account entry."  
--    @@ACTION    ruby\_sys\_accountentry  
      ::= { 065-7726SAccountEntry 2 }

065-7726SAccountName                      OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX                      DisplayString  
ACCESS                      read-write  
STATUS                      mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
    "The username of the account entry."  
--    @@ACTION    ruby\_sys\_accountentry  
      ::= { 065-7726SAccountEntry 3 }

065-7726SAccountPassword                      OBJECT-TYPE

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

```
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-write
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The password of the account entry. The return value is always
*****! "
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_accountentry
 ::= { 065-7726SAccountEntry 4 }

065-7726SAccountAddName OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "The account name for adding operation."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_account
 ::= { 065-7726SAccount 3 }

065-7726SAccountAddPassword OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "The account password for adding operation. The return value is
always *****! "
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_account
 ::= { 065-7726SAccount 4 }

065-7726SDoAccountAdd OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Add account name. OID 065-7726SAccountAddName and 065-
7726SAccountAddPassword must be
 filled first. Get this oid always return zero.
 1 - add account.
 0 - do nothing."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_account
 ::= { 065-7726SAccount 5 }

065-7726SAccountDel OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(2..5)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Delete account. The value is valid 065-7726SAccountIndex(Can't
delete administrator)."
-- @@ACTION ruby_sys_account
 ::= { 065-7726SAccount 6 }
```

-----

```
065-7726SSnmp OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 2 }
```

## **Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

065-7726SGetCommunity OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString

ACCESS read-write

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"Get/Set the get-community of the SNMP."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_snmp

::= { 065-7726SSnmp 1 }

065-7726SSetCommunity OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString

ACCESS read-write

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"Get/Set the set-community of the SNMP."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_snmp

::= { 065-7726SSnmp 2 }

065-7726STrapHostNumber OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER

ACCESS read-only

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"Get the number of trap hosts."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_snmp

::= { 065-7726SSnmp 3 }

065-7726STrapHostTable OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF 065-7726STrapHostEntry

MAX-ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"A list of trap host entry. The number of entries are given by the value of 065-7726STrapHostNumber."

::= { 065-7726SSnmp 4 }

065-7726STrapHostEntry ::=

SEQUENCE {

065-7726STrapHostIndex INTEGER,

065-7726STrapHostIP IpAddress,

065-7726STrapHostPort INTEGER,

065-7726STrapHostCommunity DisplayString

}

065-7726STrapHostEntry OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX 065-7726STrapHostEntry

ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"Entry information for trap host."

INDEX {065-7726STrapHostIndex}

::= { 065-7726STrapHostTable 1 }

065-7726STrapHostIndex OBJECT-TYPE

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

```
SYNTAX INTEGER
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The index of the trap host entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_snmp_trapentry
 ::= { 065-7726STrapHostEntry 1 }

065-7726STrapHostIP OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX IpAddress
ACCESS read-write
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The IP of the trap host."
-- @@ACTION ruby_snmp_trapentry
 ::= { 065-7726STrapHostEntry 2 }

065-7726STrapHostPort OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER
ACCESS read-write
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The receiving-port number of the trap host."
-- @@ACTION ruby_snmp_trapentry
 ::= { 065-7726STrapHostEntry 3 }

065-7726STrapHostCommunity OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-write
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The community name for the trap PDU."
-- @@ACTION ruby_snmp_trapentry
 ::= { 065-7726STrapHostEntry 4 }
```

-----

```
065-7726SAlarm OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 3 }
```

```
065-7726SEvent OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SAlarm 1 }
```

```
065-7726SEventNumber OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Get the total number of alarm events."
-- @@ACTION ruby_alarm_event
 ::= { 065-7726SEvent 1 }
```

```
065-7726SEventTable OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF 065-7726SEventEntry
MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
```

## **Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

```
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "A list of alarm event entry. The number of entries are given by the value of
065-7726SEventNumber."
 ::= { 065-7726SEvent 2 }

065-7726SEventEntry ::=
SEQUENCE {
 065-7726SEventIndex INTEGER,
 065-7726SEventName DisplayString,
 065-7726SEventSendEmail INTEGER,
 065-7726SEventSendSMS INTEGER,
 065-7726SEventSendTrap INTEGER
}

065-7726SEventEntry OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX 065-7726SEventEntry
 ACCESS not-accessible
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Entry information for alarm event."
 INDEX {065-7726SEventIndex}
 ::= { 065-7726SEventTable 1 }

065-7726SEventIndex OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER
 ACCESS read-only
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "The index of the alarm event entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_alarm_evententry
 ::= { 065-7726SEventEntry 1 }

065-7726SEventName OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-only
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "The alarm event name."
-- @@ACTION ruby_alarm_evententry
 ::= { 065-7726SEventEntry 2 }

065-7726SEventSendEmail OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Send email when alarm event is triggered."
-- @@ACTION ruby_alarm_evententry
 ::= { 065-7726SEventEntry 3 }

065-7726SEventSendSMS OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
```

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

DESCRIPTION  
"Send sms when alarm event is triggered."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_evententry  
::= { 065-7726SEventEntry 4 }

065-7726SEventSendTrap OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"Send trap when alarm event is triggered."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_evententry  
::= { 065-7726SEventEntry 5 }

-----

065-7726SEmail OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SAlarm 2 }

065-7726SEmailServer OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"SMTP server for alarm event."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_email  
::= { 065-7726SEmail 1 }

065-7726SEmailUsername OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"Username of smtp server."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_email  
::= { 065-7726SEmail 2 }

065-7726SEmailPassword OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"User password of smtp server."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_email  
::= { 065-7726SEmail 3 }

065-7726SEmailUserNumber OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER  
ACCESS read-only  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"The number of the email users that you want to send the alarm notification."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_email  
::= { 065-7726SEmail 4 }

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

065-7726SEmailUserTable      OBJECT-TYPE  
    SYNTAX                      SEQUENCE OF 065-7726SEmailUserEntry  
    MAX-ACCESS    not-accessible  
    STATUS                      mandatory  
    DESCRIPTION  
        "A list of email user entry. The number of entries are given by the value of 065-7726SEmailUserNumber."  
    ::= { 065-7726SEmail 5 }

065-7726SEmailUserEntry ::= SEQUENCE {  
    065-7726SEmailUserIndex                      INTEGER,  
    065-7726SEmailUserAddress                    DisplayString  
}

065-7726SEmailUserEntry      OBJECT-TYPE  
    SYNTAX                      065-7726SEmailUserEntry  
    ACCESS                      not-accessible  
    STATUS                      mandatory  
    DESCRIPTION  
        "Entry information for email user entry."  
    INDEX {065-7726SEmailUserIndex}  
    ::= { 065-7726SEmailUserTable 1 }

065-7726SEmailUserIndex      OBJECT-TYPE  
    SYNTAX                      INTEGER  
    ACCESS                      read-only  
    STATUS                      mandatory  
    DESCRIPTION  
        "The index of the email user entry."  
--      @@ACTION    ruby\_alarm\_emailentry  
    ::= { 065-7726SEmailUserEntry 1 }

065-7726SEmailUserAddress    OBJECT-TYPE  
    SYNTAX                      DisplayString  
    ACCESS                      read-write  
    STATUS                      mandatory  
    DESCRIPTION  
        "The email address of the email user entry."  
--      @@ACTION    ruby\_alarm\_emailentry  
    ::= { 065-7726SEmailUserEntry 2 }

-----  
065-7726SSMS                  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SAlarm 3 }

065-7726SSMSServer OBJECT-TYPE  
    SYNTAX      DisplayString  
    ACCESS              read-write  
    STATUS              mandatory  
    DESCRIPTION  
        "SMS server for alarm event."  
--      @@ACTION    ruby\_alarm\_SMS  
    ::= { 065-7726SSMS 1 }

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

065-7726SSMSUsername OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"Username of SMS server."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_SMS  
::= { 065-7726SSMS 2 }

065-7726SSMSPassword OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"User password of SMS server."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_SMS  
::= { 065-7726SSMS 3 }

065-7726SSMSUserNumber OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER  
ACCESS read-only  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"The number of the SMS users that you want to send the alarm notification."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_alarm\_SMS  
::= { 065-7726SSMS 4 }

065-7726SSMSUserTable OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF 065-7726SSMSUserEntry  
MAX-ACCESS not-accessible  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"A list of SMS user entry. The number of entries are given by the value of 065-7726SSMSUserNumber."  
::= { 065-7726SSMS 5 }

065-7726SSMSUserEntry ::= SEQUENCE {  
065-7726SSMSUserIndex INTEGER,  
065-7726SSMSUserMobilePhone DisplayString  
}

065-7726SSMSUserEntry OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX 065-7726SSMSUserEntry  
ACCESS not-accessible  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"Entry information for SMS user entry."  
INDEX {065-7726SSMSUserIndex}  
::= { 065-7726SSMSUserTable 1 }

065-7726SSMSUserIndex OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER



## ***Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch***

```
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The index of the SMS user entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_alarm_SMSentry
 ::= { 065-7726SSMSUserEntry 1 }

065-7726SSMSUserMobilePhone OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "The SMS phone number of the SMS user entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_alarm_SMSentry
 ::= { 065-7726SSMSUserEntry 2 }

065-7726STftp OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 4 }

065-7726STftpServer OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX IpAddress
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get/Set the tftp server."
-- @@ACTION ruby_tftp
 ::= { 065-7726STftp 1 }

065-7726SConfiguration OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 5 }

065-7726SSaveRestore OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-
7726SConfiguration 1 }

065-7726SSaveStart OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Save current configuration into flash memory (start section).
Get this oid always return zero.
1 - save.
0 - do nothing. "
-- @@ACTION ruby_config_save
 ::= { 065-7726SSaveRestore 1 }

065-7726SSaveUser OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Save current configuration into flash memory (user config section).
```

## ***Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch***

Get this oid always return zero.  
1 - save.  
0 - do nothing. "  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_config\_save  
::= { 065-7726SSaveRestore 2 }

065-7726SRestoreDefault OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"Restore factory default configuration.  
Get this oid always return zero.  
1 - restore.  
0 - do nothing. "  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_config\_save  
::= { 065-7726SSaveRestore 3 }

065-7726SRestoreUser OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"Restore user configuration.  
Get this oid always return zero.  
1 - restore.  
0 - do nothing. "  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_config\_save  
::= { 065-7726SSaveRestore 4 }

-----

065-7726SConfigFile OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SConfiguration 2 }

065-7726SExportConfigName OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"Get/Set export config file path and name."  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_config\_file  
::= { 065-7726SConfigFile 1 }

065-7726SDoExportConfig OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER(1|2)  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION  
"Do export-config.  
Get this oid always return zero.  
1 - do export.  
0 - do nothing. "  
-- @@ACTION ruby\_config\_file

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

::= { 065-7726SConfigFile 2 }

065-7726SImportConfigName OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString

ACCESS read-write

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"Get/Set export config file path and name."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_config\_file

::= { 065-7726SConfigFile 3 }

065-7726SDoImportConfig OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER(1|2)

ACCESS read-write

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"Do import-config.

Get this oid always return zero.

1 - do import.

0 - do nothing. "

-- @@ACTION ruby\_config\_file

::= { 065-7726SConfigFile 4 }

-----  
065-7726SDiagnostic OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 6 }

065-7726SEEPROMTest OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString

ACCESS read-only

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"EEPROM access test."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_diagnostic

::= { 065-7726SDiagnostic 1 }

065-7726SUartTest OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString

ACCESS read-only

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"UART access test."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_diagnostic

::= { 065-7726SDiagnostic 2 }

065-7726SDramTest OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString

ACCESS read-only

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"DRAM access test."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_diagnostic

::= { 065-7726SDiagnostic 3 }

065-7726SFlashTest OBJECT-TYPE

## ***Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch***

```
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Flash memory access test."
-- @@ACTION ruby_diagnostic
 ::= { 065-7726SDiagnostic 4 }
```

### **065-7726SInternalLoopbackTest OBJECT-TYPE**

```
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Internal loopback test."
-- @@ACTION ruby_diagnostic
 ::= { 065-7726SDiagnostic 5 }
```

### **065-7726SExternalLoopbackTest OBJECT-TYPE**

```
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "External loopback test."
-- @@ACTION ruby_diagnostic
 ::= { 065-7726SDiagnostic 6 }
```

### **065-7726SPingTest OBJECT-TYPE**

```
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-write
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Set the host address that you want to ping and the system will
return the test result."
-- @@ACTION ruby_diagnostic
 ::= { 065-7726SDiagnostic 7 }
```

-----

```
065-7726SLog OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 7 }
```

### **065-7726SClearLog OBJECT-TYPE**

```
SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
ACCESS read-write
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Clear system log.
Get this oid always return zero.
1 - clear log.
0 - do nothing. "
-- @@ACTION ruby_log
 ::= { 065-7726SLog 1 }
```

### **065-7726SUploadLog OBJECT-TYPE**

```
SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
ACCESS read-write
```

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

```
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "Upload current system log. Set the correct tftp server first.
 The format of log file is 'ModelName_SerialNumbuer_YYMMDD_HHMM'.
 Get this oid always return zero.
 1 - upload log
 0 - do nothing. "
-- @@ACTION ruby_log
 ::= { 065-7726SLog 2 }

065-7726SAutoUploadLogState OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)
 ACCESS read-write
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Enable log auto-upload function. Set the correct tftp server first.
 The format of log file is 'ModelName_SerialNumbuer_YYMMDD_HHMM'.
 Get this oid always return zero.
 1 - Enable auto-upload
 0 - do nothing. "
-- @@ACTION ruby_log
 ::= { 065-7726SLog 3 }

065-7726SLogNumber OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER
 ACCESS read-only
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Get the number of current system log. "
-- @@ACTION ruby_log
 ::= { 065-7726SLog 4 }

065-7726SLogTable OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF 065-7726SLogEntry
 MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "A list of log entry. The number of entries are given by the value of 065-
 7726SLogNumber."
 ::= { 065-7726SLog 5 }

065-7726SLogEntry ::=
SEQUENCE {
 065-7726SLogIndex INTEGER,
 065-7726SLogEvent DisplayString
}

065-7726SLogEntry OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX 065-7726SLogEntry
 ACCESS not-accessible
 STATUS mandatory
 DESCRIPTION
 "Entry information for system log."
 INDEX {065-7726SLogIndex}
 ::= { 065-7726SLogTable 1 }
```

## **Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

065-7726SLogIndex OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER  
ACCESS read-only  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"The index of the log entry."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_logentry  
::= { 065-7726SLogEntry 1 }

065-7726SLogEvent OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-only  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"The detail information of the log entry."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_logentry  
::= { 065-7726SLogEntry 2 }

-----  
065-7726SFirmware OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 8 }

065-7726SFirmwareFileName OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX DisplayString  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"Get/Set the path and filename for firmware upgrading."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_Firmware  
::= { 065-7726SFirmware 1 }

065-7726SDoFirmwareUpgrade OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER(0|1)  
ACCESS read-write  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"Do firmware upgrade. Get this oid always return zero.

1 - do firmware upgrade.

0 - do nothing."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_Firmware  
::= { 065-7726SFirmware 2 }

-----  
065-7726SPort OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 9 }

065-7726SPortStatus OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SPort 1 }

065-7726SPortStatusNumber OBJECT-TYPE  
SYNTAX INTEGER  
ACCESS read-only  
STATUS mandatory  
DESCRIPTION

"Get the number of port state."

## ***Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch***

```
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatus 1 }
```

```
065-7726SPortStatusTable OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF 065-7726SPortStatusEntry
 MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
 STATUS mandatory
```

### DESCRIPTION

"A list of port status entry. The number of entries are given by the value of 065-7726SPortStatusNumber."

```
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatus 2 }
```

```
065-7726SPortStatusEntry ::=
```

### SEQUENCE {

```
 065-7726SPortStatusIndex INTEGER,
 065-7726SPortStatusMedia DisplayString,
 065-7726SPortStatusLink DisplayString,
 065-7726SPortStatusPortState DisplayString,
 065-7726SPortStatusAutoNego DisplayString,
 065-7726SPortStatusSpdDpx DisplayString,
 065-7726SPortStatusFlwCtrl DisplayString,
 065-7726SPortStatusRxPause DisplayString,
 065-7726SPortStatusTxPause DisplayString
```

```
}
```

```
065-7726SPortStatusEntry OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX 065-7726SPortStatusEntry
 ACCESS not-accessible
 STATUS mandatory
```

### DESCRIPTION

"Entry(s) for port status informaion."

```
INDEX {065-7726SPortStatusIndex}
```

```
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusTable 1 }
```

```
065-7726SPortStatusIndex OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX INTEGER
 ACCESS read-only
 STATUS mandatory
```

### DESCRIPTION

"The index of the port status entry."

```
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status_entry
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusEntry 1 }
```

```
065-7726SPortStatusMedia OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-only
 STATUS mandatory
```

### DESCRIPTION

"The port media type of the port status entry."

```
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status_entry
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusEntry 2 }
```

```
065-7726SPortStatusLink OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX DisplayString
 ACCESS read-only
```

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

```
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The port link of the port status entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status_entry
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusEntry 3 }

065-7726SPortStatusPortState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The port state of the port status entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status_entry
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusEntry 4 }

065-7726SPortStatusAutoNego OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The auto negotiation of the port status entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status_entry
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusEntry 5 }

065-7726SPortStatusSpdDpx OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The speed/duplex of the port status entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status_entry
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusEntry 6 }

065-7726SPortStatusRxPause OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The Rx Pause of the port status entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status_entry
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusEntry 7 }

065-7726SPortStatusTxPause OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
ACCESS read-only
STATUS mandatory
DESCRIPTION
 "The Tx Pause of the port status entry."
-- @@ACTION ruby_port_status_entry
 ::= { 065-7726SPortStatusEntry 8 }
```

-----

```
065-7726SPortConf OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SPort 2 }
```



## **Signamax™065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

065-7726SPortConfNumber OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER

ACCESS read-only

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"Get the number of port configuration."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_port\_conf

::= { 065-7726SPortConf 1 }

065-7726SPortConfTable OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF 065-7726SPortConfEntry

MAX-ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"A list of port configuration entry. The number of entries are given by the value of 065-7726SPortConfNumber."

::= { 065-7726SPortConf 2 }

065-7726SPortConfEntry ::=

SEQUENCE {

065-7726SPortConfIndex INTEGER,

065-7726SPortConfPortState INTEGER,

065-7726SPortConfSpdDpx INTEGER,

065-7726SPortConfFlwCtrl INTEGER

}

065-7726SPortConfEntry OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX 065-7726SPortConfEntry

ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"Entry(s) for port configuration informaion."

INDEX {065-7726SPortConfIndex}

::= { 065-7726SPortConfTable 1 }

065-7726SPortConfIndex OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER

ACCESS read-only

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"The index of the port configuration entry."

-- @@ACTION ruby\_port\_conf\_entry

::= { 065-7726SPortConfEntry 1 }

065-7726SPortConfPortState OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER(1|0)

ACCESS read-write

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"The port state of the port configuration entry.

0 - disabled.

1 - enabled. "

-- @@ACTION ruby\_port\_conf\_entry

::= { 065-7726SPortConfEntry 2 }

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

065-7726SPortConfSpdDpx OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER(0..5)

ACCESS read-write

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"The speed/duplex of the port configuration entry.

0 - auto.

1 - 10M/Half.

2 - 10M/Full.

3 - 100M/Half.

4 - 100M/Full.

5 - 1G/Full. "

-- @@ACTION ruby\_port\_conf\_entry

::= { 065-7726SPortConfEntry 3 }

065-7726SPortConfFlwCtrl OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER(1|0)

ACCESS read-write

STATUS mandatory

DESCRIPTION

"The flow control of the port configuration entry.

0 - asymmetric.

1 - symmetric. "

-- @@ACTION ruby\_port\_conf\_entry

::= { 065-7726SPortConfEntry 4 }

-----  
065-7726STrapEntry OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 20 }

065-7726SModuleInserted NOTIFICATION-TYPE

OBJECTS { ifIndex }

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when a moudle is inserted to the system. The OID value means

the port number."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 1 }

065-7726SModuleRemoved NOTIFICATION-TYPE

OBJECTS { ifIndex }

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when a moudule is removed from the system. The OID value means

the port number."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 2 }

065-7726SDualMediaSwapped NOTIFICATION-TYPE

OBJECTS { ifIndex }

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when the dual media port changed. The OID value means the port number."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 3 }

**Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

**065-7726SStpStateDisabled NOTIFICATION-TYPE**

STATUS current

**DESCRIPTION**

"Send this trap when the operational state of STP is from enabled to disabled. "

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 100 }

**065-7726SStpStateEnabled NOTIFICATION-TYPE**

STATUS current

**DESCRIPTION**

"Send this trap when the operational state of STP is from disabled to enabled. "

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 101 }

**065-7726SStpTopologyChanged NOTIFICATION-TYPE**

OBJECTS { ifIndex }

STATUS current

**DESCRIPTION**

"Send this trap when RSTP determines a port should enter the FORWARDING state

(a topology change occurs). The OID value is the ifIndex of the port that produces the topology change"

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 102 }

**065-7726SRmonRisingAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE**

STATUS current

**DESCRIPTION**

"Send this trap when an RMON rising alarm happened. The OID value is the value

of another OID variable sampled by the RMON Alarm Group that exceeds its

own RisingThreshold "

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 110 }

**065-7726SRmonFallingAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE**

STATUS current

**DESCRIPTION**

"Send this trap when an RMON falling alarm happened. The OID value is the value

of another OID variable sampled by the RMON Alarm Group that is smaller than its

own FallingThreshold "

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 111 }

**065-7726SLacpStateDisabled NOTIFICATION-TYPE**

OBJECTS {ifIndex, groupId}

STATUS current

**DESCRIPTION**

"Send this trap when the operational state of LACP is from enabled to disabled.

The OID value means the disabled Group ID."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 120 }

**065-7726SLacpStateEnabled NOTIFICATION-TYPE**

OBJECTS {ifIndex, groupId}

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when the operational state of LACP is from disabled to enabled.

The OID value means the disabled Group ID."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 121 }

065-7726SLacpPortAdded NOTIFICATION-TYPE

OBJECTS { ifIndex, actor-key, partner-key }

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when the state of port is in 'trunk ready'."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 123 }

065-7726SLacpPortTrunkFailure NOTIFICATION-TYPE

OBJECTS { ifIndex, actor-key, partner-key }

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when one port is not able to be aggregated due to duplex-mode of the port. "

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 124 }

065-7726SGvrpStateDisabled NOTIFICATION-TYPE

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when the operational state of GVRP is from enabled to disabled. "

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 140 }

065-7726SGvrpStateEnabled NOTIFICATION-TYPE

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when the operational state of LACP is from disabled to enabled. "

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 141 }

065-7726SVlanPortBaseEnabled NOTIFICATION-TYPE

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when the operational state of vlan is changed to port-based vlan."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 151 }

065-7726SVlanTagBaseEnabled NOTIFICATION-TYPE

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when the operational state of vlan is changed to tag-based vlan."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 152 }

065-7726SUserLogin NOTIFICATION-TYPE

OBJECTS {username}

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when one user logs in the system."

## **Signamax™ 065-7726S 24-Port 10/100BaseT/TX Managed Switch**

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 200 }

065-7726SUserLogout NOTIFICATION-TYPE

OBJECTS {username}

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Send this trap when one user logouts the system."

::= { 065-7726STrapEntry 201 }

-----  
065-7726STrapVariable OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { 065-7726SProduces 21 }

username OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString

MAX-ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"System account name."

::= { 065-7726STrapVariable 1 }

groupId OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER

MAX-ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"The Trunk group ID of LACP."

::= { 065-7726STrapVariable 2 }

actor-key OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER

MAX-ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"The actor key information for LACP."

::= { 065-7726STrapVariable 3 }

partner-key OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX INTEGER

MAX-ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"The partner key information for LACP."

::= { 065-7726STrapVariable 4 }

uplink OBJECT-TYPE

SYNTAX DisplayString

MAX-ACCESS not-accessible

STATUS current

DESCRIPTION

"Uplink port(s) in the metro-mode vlan."

::= { 065-7726STrapVariable 5 }

